



INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification ⁶ : C07H 21/04, C12N 15/63, 15/85, 15/86, C07K 14/00, A61K 39/395		A1	(11) International Publication Number: WO 97/03998
			(43) International Publication Date: 6 February 1997 (06.02.97)
(21) International Application Number: PCT/US96/10521		(74) Agent: BROWDY, Roger, L.; Browdy and Neimark, P.L.L.C., Suite 300, 419 Seventh Street N.W., Washington, DC 20004 (US).	
(22) International Filing Date: 14 June 1996 (14.06.96)			
(30) Priority Data:		(81) Designated States: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, HU, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, ARIPO patent (KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).	
114,615 16 July 1995 (16.07.95) IL 114,986 17 August 1995 (17.08.95) IL 115,319 14 September 1995 (14.09.95) IL 116,588 27 September 1995 (27.09.95) IL 117,932 16 April 1996 (16.04.96) IL			
(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): YEDA RE- SEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT CO. LTD. [IL/IL]; P.O. Box 95, 76100 Rehovot (IL).			
(71) Applicant (for VN only): WEINWURZEL, Henry [US/IL]; Herzl Street 43, 43353 Raanana (IL).		Published <i>With international search report.</i>	
(72) Inventors; and			
(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): WALLACH, David [IL/IL]; 24 Borochoy Street, 76406 Rehovot (IL). BOLDIN, Mark [RU/IL]; Beit Clore 303, 76000 Rehovot (IL). GONCHAROV, Tanya [IL/IL]; Derek Yavne 17-15, 76000 Rehovot (IL). GOLTSEV, Yury, V. [RU/IL]; Beit Clore 402, 76000 Rehovot (IL).			
(54) Title: MODULATORS OF THE FUNCTION OF FAS RECEPTORS AND OTHER PROTEINS			
(57) Abstract			
<p>The present invention provides proteins capable of modulating or mediating the FAS receptor ligand or TNF effect on cells carrying FAS receptor or p55 receptor by binding or interacting with MORT-1 protein, which in turn binds to the intracellular domain of the FAS receptor or to another protein TRADD which binds to the p55 receptor. In addition, peptide inhibitors which interfere with the proteolytic activity of MORT-1-binding proteins having proteolytic activity are provided as well as a method of designing them.</p>			

FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AM	Armenia	GB	United Kingdom	MW	Malawi
AT	Austria	GE	Georgia	MX	Mexico
AU	Australia	GN	Guinea	NE	Niger
BB	Barbados	GR	Greece	NL	Netherlands
BE	Belgium	HU	Hungary	NO	Norway
BF	Burkina Faso	IE	Ireland	NZ	New Zealand
BG	Bulgaria	IT	Italy	PL	Poland
BJ	Benin	JP	Japan	PT	Portugal
BR	Brazil	KE	Kenya	RO	Romania
BY	Belarus	KG	Kyrgyzstan	RU	Russian Federation
CA	Canada	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	SD	Sudan
CF	Central African Republic	KR	Republic of Korea	SE	Sweden
CG	Congo	KZ	Kazakhstan	SG	Singapore
CH	Switzerland	LI	Liechtenstein	SI	Slovenia
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	LK	Sri Lanka	SK	Slovakia
CM	Cameroon	LR	Liberia	SN	Senegal
CN	China	LT	Lithuania	SZ	Swaziland
CS	Czechoslovakia	LU	Luxembourg	TD	Chad
CZ	Czech Republic	LV	Latvia	TG	Togo
DE	Germany	MC	Monaco	TJ	Tajikistan
DK	Denmark	MD	Republic of Moldova	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
EE	Estonia	MG	Madagascar	UA	Ukraine
ES	Spain	ML	Mali	UG	Uganda
FI	Finland	MN	Mongolia	US	United States of America
FR	France	MR	Mauritania	UZ	Uzbekistan
GA	Gabon			VN	Viet Nam

MODULATORS OF THE FUNCTION OF FAS RECEPTORS
AND OTHER PROTEINS

Field of the Invention

The present invention is generally in the field of
5 receptors belonging to the TNF/NGF superfamily of receptors
and the control of their biological functions. The TNF/NGF
superfamily of receptors includes receptors such as the p55
and p75 tumor necrosis factor receptors (TNF-Rs, hereinafter
10 called p55-R and p75-R) and the FAS ligand receptor (also
called FAS/APO1 or FAS-R and hereinafter will be called FAS-R)
and others. More specifically, the present invention concerns
novel proteins which bind to the protein MORT-1 (or FADD), and
more specifically, it relates to one such MORT-1 binding
protein, herein designated MACH.

15 Accordingly, the present invention concerns, in
general, new proteins which are capable of modulating or
mediating the function of MORT-1 or of other proteins which
bind to MORT-1 directly or indirectly. In particular, the
present invention concerns MACH, its preparation and uses
20 thereof, as well as the various novel isoforms of MACH, their
preparation and uses.

Background of the Related Art

Tumor Necrosis Factor (TNF- α) and Lymphotoxin
(TNF- β) (hereinafter, TNF, refers to both TNF- α and TNF- β) are
25 multifunctional pro-inflammatory cytokines formed mainly by
mononuclear phagocytes, which have many effects on cells
(Wallach, D. (1986) In: Interferon 7 (Ion Gresser, ed.), pp.
83-122, Academic Press, London; and Beutler and Cerami.
(1987)). Both TNF- α and TNF- β initiate their effects by
30 binding to specific cell surface receptors. Some of the
effects are likely to be beneficial to the organism: they may
destroy, for example, tumor cells or virus infected cells and
augment antibacterial activities of granulocytes. In this
way, TNF contributes to the defense of the organism against
35 tumors and infectious agents and contributes to the recovery
from injury. Thus, TNF can be used as an anti-tumor agent in
which application it binds to its receptors on the surface of
tumor cells and thereby initiates the events leading to the

death of the tumor cells. TNF can also be used as an anti-infectious agent.

However, both TNF- α and TNF- β also have deleterious effects. There is evidence that overproduction of TNF- α can play a major pathogenic role in several diseases. For example, effects of TNF- α , primarily on the vasculature, are known to be a major cause for symptoms of septic shock (Tracey et al., 1986). In some diseases, TNF may cause excessive loss of weight (cachexia) by suppressing activities of adipocytes and by causing anorexia, and TNF- α was thus called cachetin. It was also described as a mediator of the damage to tissues in rheumatic diseases (Beutler and Cerami, 1987) and as a major mediator of the damage observed in graft-versus-host reactions (Piquet et al., 1987). In addition, TNF is known to be involved in the process of inflammation and in many other diseases.

Two distinct, independently expressed, receptors, the p55 and p75 TNF-Rs, which bind both TNF- α and TNF- β specifically, initiate and/or mediate the above noted biological effects of TNF. These two receptors have structurally dissimilar intracellular domains suggesting that they signal differently (See Hohmann et al., 1989; Engelmann et al., 1990; Brockhaus et al., 1990; Leotscher et al., 1990; Schall et al., 1990; Nophar et al., 1990; Smith et al., 1990; and Heller et al., 1990). However, the cellular mechanisms, for example, the various proteins and possibly other factors, which are involved in the intracellular signaling of the p55 and p75 TNF-Rs have yet to be elucidated. It is this intracellular signaling, which occurs usually after the binding of the ligand, i.e., TNF (α or β), to the receptor, that is responsible for the commencement of the cascade of reactions that ultimately result in the observed response of the cell to TNF.

As regards the above-mentioned cytotoxic effect of TNF, in most cells studied so far, this effect is triggered mainly by the p55 TNF-R. Antibodies against the extracellular domain (ligand binding domain) of the p55 TNF-R can themselves trigger the cytotoxic effect (see EP 412486) which correlates

with the effectivity of receptor cross-linking by the antibodies, believed to be the first step in the generation of the intracellular signaling process. Further, mutational studies (Brakebusch et al., 1992; Tartaglia et al., 1993) have
5 shown that the biological function of the p55 TNF-R depends on the integrity of its intracellular domain, and accordingly it has been suggested that the initiation of intracellular signaling leading to the cytotoxic effect of TNF occurs as a consequence of the association of two or more intracellular
10 domains of the p55 TNF-R. Moreover, TNF (α and β) occurs as a homotrimer, and as such, has been suggested to induce intracellular signaling via the p55 TNF-R by way of its ability to bind to and to cross-link the receptor molecules, i.e., cause receptor aggregation.

15 Another member of the TNF/NGF superfamily of receptors is the FAS receptor (FAS-R) which has also been called the FAS antigen, a cell-surface protein expressed in various tissues and sharing homology with a number of cell-surface receptors including TNF-R and NGF-R. The FAS-R
20 mediates cell death in the form of apoptosis (Itoh et al., 1991), and appears to serve as a negative selector of autoreactive T cells, i.e., during maturation of T cells, FAS-R mediates the apoptotic death of T cells recognizing self-antigens. It has also been found that mutations in the FAS-R
25 gene (*lpr*) cause a lymphoproliferation disorder in mice that resembles the human autoimmune disease systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE) (Watanabe-Fukunaga et al., 1992). The ligand for the FAS-R appears to be a cell-surface associated molecule carried by, amongst others, killer T cells (or
30 cytotoxic T lymphocytes - CTLs), and hence when such CTLs contact cells carrying FAS-R, they are capable of inducing apoptotic cell death of the FAS-R-carrying cells. Further, a monoclonal antibody has been prepared that is specific for FAS-R, this monoclonal antibody being capable of inducing
35 apoptotic cell death in cells carrying FAS-R, including mouse cells transformed by cDNA encoding human FAS-R (Itoh et al., 1991).

While some of the cytotoxic effects of lymphocytes

are mediated by interaction of a lymphocyte-produced ligand with the widely occurring cell surface receptor FAS-R (CD95), which has the ability to trigger cell death, it has also been found that various other normal cells, besides T lymphocytes, express the FAS-R on their surface and can be killed by the triggering of this receptor. Uncontrolled induction of such a killing process is suspected to contribute to tissue damage in certain diseases, for example, the destruction of liver cells in acute hepatitis. Accordingly, finding ways to restrain the cytotoxic activity of FAS-R may have therapeutic potential.

Conversely, since it has also been found that certain malignant cells and HIV-infected cells carry the FAS-R on their surface, antibodies against FAS-R, or the FAS-R ligand, may be used to trigger the FAS-R mediated cytotoxic effects in these cells and thereby provide a means for combating such malignant cells or HIV-infected cells (see Itoh et al., 1991). Finding yet other ways for enhancing the cytotoxic activity of FAS-R may therefore also have therapeutic potential.

It has been a long felt need to provide a way for modulating the cellular response to TNF (α or β) and FAS-R ligand. For example, in the pathological situations mentioned above, where TNF or FAS-R ligand is overexpressed, it is desirable to inhibit the TNF- or FAS-R ligand-induced cytotoxic effects, while in other situations, e.g., wound healing applications, it is desirable to enhance the TNF effect, or in the case of FAS-R, in tumor cells or HIV-infected cells, it is desirable to enhance the FAS-R mediated effect.

A number of approaches have been made by the laboratory of the applicants (see for example, European Application Nos. EP 186833, EP 308378, EP 398327 and EP 412486) to regulate the deleterious effects of TNF by inhibiting the binding of TNF to its receptors using anti-TNF antibodies or by using soluble TNF receptors (being essentially the soluble extracellular domains of the receptors) to compete with the binding of TNF to the cell surface-bound TNF-Rs. Further, on the basis that TNF-binding

to its receptors is required for the TNF-induced cellular effects, approaches by the laboratory of of the applicants (see for example EPO 568925) have been made to modulate the TNF effect by modulating the activity of the TNF-Rs.

5 Briefly, EPO 568925 relates to a method of modulating signal transduction and/or cleavage in TNF-Rs whereby peptides or other molecules may interact either with the receptor itself or with effector proteins interacting with the receptor, thus modulating the normal function of the TNF-
10 Rs. In EPO 568925, there is described the construction and characterization of various mutant p55 TNF-Rs, having mutations in the extracellular, transmembrane, and intracellular domains of the p55 TNF-R. In this way, regions within the above domains of the p55 TNF-R were identified as
15 being essential to the functioning of the receptor, i.e., the binding of the ligand (TNF) and the subsequent signal transduction and intracellular signaling which ultimately results in the observed TNF-effect on the cells. Further, there is also described a number of approaches to isolate and
20 identify proteins, peptides or other factors which are capable of binding to the various regions in the above domains of the TNF-R, which proteins, peptides and other factors may be involved in regulating or modulating the activity of the TNF-R. A number of approaches for isolating and cloning the DNA
25 sequences encoding such proteins and peptides; for constructing expression vectors for the production of these proteins and peptides; and for the preparation of antibodies or fragments thereof which interact with the TNF-R or with the above proteins and peptides that bind various regions of the
30 TNF-R, are also set forth in EPO 568925. However, EPO 568925 does not specify the actual proteins and peptides which bind to the intracellular domains of the TNF-Rs (e.g., p55 TNF-R), nor does it describe the yeast two-hybrid approach to isolate and identify such proteins or peptides which bind to the
35 intracellular domains of TNF-Rs. Similarly, heretofore there has been no disclosure of proteins or peptides capable of binding the intracellular domain of FAS-R.

Thus, when it is desired to inhibit the effect of

TNF, or the FAS-R ligand, it would be desirable to decrease the amount or the activity of TNF-Rs or FAS-R at the cell surface, while an increase in the amount or the activity of TNF-Rs or FAS-R would be desired when an enhanced TNF or FAS-R ligand effect is sought. To this end the promoters of both the p55 TNF-R and the p75 TNF-R have been sequenced, analyzed and a number of key sequence motifs have been found that are specific to various transcription regulating factors, and as such the expression of these TNF-Rs can be controlled at their promoter level, i.e., inhibition of transcription from the promoters for a decrease in the number of receptors, and an enhancement of transcription from the promoters for an increase in the number of receptors (EP 606869 and WO 9531206). Corresponding studies concerning the control of FAS-R at the level of the promoter of the FAS-R gene have yet to be reported.

While it is known that the tumor necrosis factor (TNF) receptors, and the structurally-related receptor FAS-R, trigger in cells, upon stimulation by leukocyte-produced ligands, destructive activities that lead to their own demise, the mechanisms of this triggering are still little understood. Mutational studies indicate that in FAS-R and the p55 TNF receptor (p55-R) signaling for cytotoxicity involve distinct regions within their intracellular domains (Brakebusch et al., 1992; Tartaglia et al., 1993; Itoh and Nagata, 1993). These regions (the 'death domains') have sequence similarity. The 'death domains' of both FAS-R and p55-R tend to self-associate. Their self-association apparently promotes that receptor aggregation which is necessary for initiation of signaling (see Song et al., 1994; Wallach et al., 1994; Boldin et al., 1995), and at high levels of receptor expression can result in triggering of ligand-independent signaling (Bolding et al., 1995).

Thus, prior to WO 9531544 and the present invention, there have not been provided proteins which may regulate the effect of ligands belonging to the TNF/NGF superfamily, such as the TNF or FAS-R ligand effect on cells, by mediation of the intracellular signaling process, which signaling is

believed to be governed to a large extent by the intracellular domains (ICs) of the receptors belonging to the TNF/NGF superfamily of receptors, such as those of the TNF-Rs, i.e. the p55 and p75 TNF-R intracellular domains (p55IC and p75IC, respectively), as well as the FAS-IC.

Some of the cytotoxic effects of lymphocytes are mediated by interaction of a lymphocyte-produced ligand with FAS-R (CD-95), a widely occurring cell surface receptor which has the ability to trigger cell death (see Nagata and Golstein, 1995). Cell killing by mononuclear phagocytes involves a ligand-receptor couple, TNF and its receptor p55-R (CD120), that is structurally related to FAS-R and its ligand (see also Vandenabeele et al., 1995). Like other receptor-induced effects, cell death induction by the TNF receptors and FAS-R occurs via a series of protein-protein interactions, leading from ligand-receptor binding to the eventual activation of enzymatic effector functions, which in the case of these particular receptors results in cell death. Previous studies have elucidated non-enzymatic protein-protein interactions that initiate signaling for cell death: binding of trimeric TNF or the FAS-R ligand molecules to the receptors, the resulting interactions of their intracellular domains (Brakebusch et al., 1992; Tartaglia et al., 1993; Itoh and Nagata, 1993) augmented by a propensity of the death-domain motifs to self-associate, (Boldin et al., 1995a), and induced binding of two cytoplasmic proteins (which can also bind to each other) to the receptors' intracellular domains - MORT-1 (or FADD) to FAS-R (Boldin et al., 1995b; Chinnaiyan et al., 1995; Kischkel et al., 1995) and TRADD to p55-R (Hsu et al., 1995; Hsu et al., 1996).

Three proteins that bind to the intracellular domain of FAS-R and p55-R at the "death domain" region involved in cell-death induction by the receptors through hetero-association of homologous regions and that independently are also capable of triggering cell death were identified by the yeast two-hybrid screening procedure. One of these is the protein, MORT-1 (Boldin et al. 1995b) also known as FADD (Chinnaiyan et al., 1995), that binds specifically to FAS-R.

A second one, TRADD (see also Hsu et al., 1995, 1996), binds to p55-R, and the third, RIP (see also Stanger et al., 1995), binds to both FAS-R and p55-R. Besides their binding to FAS-R and p55-R, these proteins are also capable of binding to each other, which provides for a functional "cross-talk" between FAS-R and p55-R. These bindings occur through a conserved sequence motif, the "death domain module" common to the receptors and their associated proteins. Furthermore, although in the yeast two-hybrid test MORT-1 was shown to bind spontaneously to FAS-R, in mammalian cells this binding takes place only after stimulation of the receptor, suggesting that MORT-1 participates in the initiating events of FAS-R signaling. MORT-1 does not contain any sequence motif characteristic of enzymatic activity, and therefore, its ability to trigger cell death seems not to involve an intrinsic activity of MORT-1 itself, but rather, activation of some other protein(s) that bind MORT-1 and act further downstream in the signaling cascade. Cellular expression of MORT-1 mutants lacking the N-terminal part of the molecule has been shown to block cytotoxicity induction by FAS/APO1 (FAS-R) or p55-R (Hsu et al., 1996; Chinnaiyan et al., 1996), indicating that this N-terminal region transmits the signaling for the cytotoxic effect of both receptors through protein-protein interactions.

Recent studies have implicated a group of cytoplasmic thiol proteases which are structurally related to the *Caenorhabditis elegans* protease CED3 and to the mammalian interleukin-1 β converting enzyme (ICE) in the onset of various physiological cell death processes (reviewed in Kumar, 1995 and Henkart, 1996). There have also been some indications that protease(s) of this family may take part in the cell-cytotoxicity induced by FAS-R and TNF-Rs. Specific peptide inhibitors of the proteases and two virus-encoded proteins that block their function, the cowpox protein crmA and the Baculovirus p35 protein, were found to provide protection to cells against this cell-cytotoxicity (Enari et al., 1995; Los et al., 1995; Tewari et al., 1995; Xue et al., 1995; Beidler et al., 1995). Rapid cleavage of certain specific cellular

proteins, apparently mediated by protease(s) of the CED3/ICE family, was observed in cells shortly after stimulation of FAS-R or TNF-Rs. Heretofore, no information has been presented as to the identity of the specific CED3/ICE-related
5 protease(s) involved, nor of the mechanisms of activation of these protease(s) by the receptors.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

It is an object of the invention to provide novel proteins, including all isoforms, analogs, fragments or
10 derivatives thereof, which are capable of binding to MORT-1, which itself binds to the intracellular domain of the FAS-R, which novel proteins affect the intracellular signaling process initiated by the binding of FAS ligand to its receptor.

15 Another object of the invention is to provide antagonists (e.g., antibodies, peptides, organic compounds, or even some isoforms) to the above novel proteins, analogs, fragments and derivatives thereof, which may be used to inhibit the signaling process, or, more specifically, the
20 cell-cytotoxicity, when desired.

A further object of the invention is to use the above novel proteins, analogs, fragments and derivatives thereof, to isolate and characterize additional proteins or factors, which may be involved in regulation of receptor
25 activity, e.g., other proteases which cleave the novel proteins to render them biologically active, and/or to isolate and identify other receptors further upstream in the signaling process to which these novel proteins, analogs, fragments and derivatives bind (e.g., other FAS-Rs or related receptors),
30 and hence, in whose function they are also involved.

A still further object of the invention is to provide inhibitors which can be introduced into cells to bind or interact with the MACH proteases and inhibit their proteolytic activity.

35 Moreover, it is an object of the present invention to use the above-mentioned novel proteins, and analogs, fragments and derivatives thereof as antigens for the

preparation of polyclonal and/or monoclonal antibodies thereto. The antibodies, in turn, may be used, for example, for the purification of the new proteins from different sources, such as cell extracts or transformed cell lines.

5 Furthermore, these antibodies may be used for diagnostic purposes, e.g., for identifying disorders related to abnormal functioning of cellular effects mediated by the FAS-R or other related receptors.

A further object of the invention is to provide
10 pharmaceutical compositions comprising the above novel proteins, or analogs, fragments or derivatives thereof, as well as pharmaceutical compositions comprising the above noted antibodies or other antagonists.

In accordance with the present invention, a novel
15 protein, MACH, which is capable of binding to, or interacting with, MORT-1, which itself binds to the intracellular domain of the FAS-R was discovered. MACH probably functions as an effector component of the cell-death pathway initiated by the binding of FAS ligand to FAS-R at the cell surface, and this
20 by virtue of the fact that at least some of the isoforms of MACH appear to be active intracellular proteases. Proteases of the CED3/ICE family have been implicated in the apoptotic process triggered by FAS-R. MORT-1 (or FADD) binds to the intracellular domain of FAS-R upon activation of this receptor
25 and the novel MACH proteins of the present invention bind to MORT-1. The MACH protein, cloned and characterized in accordance with the present invention, actually exists in multiple isoforms, some of which isoforms have a CED3/ICE homology region which has proteolytic activity (proteolytic
30 domain), and causes the death of cells when expressed in the cells. Thus, activation of this novel CED3/ICE homolog (i.e., the various MACH isoforms having the proteolytic domain) by FAS-R (via MORT-1 interaction) appears to constitute an effector component of the FAS-R-mediated cell-death pathway.

35 Moreover, MACH also appears to function as an effector component of the cell-death pathway initiated by the binding of TNF to p55-R at the cell surface, this by way of indirect mechanism of MORT-1 binding to TRADD, a protein which

binds to the intracellular domain of p55-R (Hsu et al., 1995), followed by or together with MACH binding to MORT-1, with the activation of MACH into an active protease involved in effecting cell death.

5 It should also be noted that while MACH, in particular, the MACH α 1 isoform, displays all of the sequence features critical of the function of the CED3/ICE proteases, it does, however, have some distinctive sequence features of its own which may endow it with a unique and possibly
10 tissue/cell specific mode of action.

MORT-1 (for 'Mediator of Receptor Toxicity', Boldin et al., 1995b), previously designated HF1, is capable of binding to the intracellular domain of the FAS-R. This FAS-IC-binding protein appear to act as a mediator or modulator of
15 the FAS-R ligand effect on cells by way of mediating or modulating the intracellular signaling process which usually occurs following the binding of the FAS-R ligand at the cell surface. In addition to its FAS-IC-binding specificity, MORT-1 was shown to have other characteristics (see Example 1), for
20 example, it has a region homologous to the "death domain" (DD) regions of the p55-TNF-R and FAS-R (p55-DD and FAS-DD), and thereby is also capable of self-association. MORT-1 is also capable of activating cell cytotoxicity on its own, an activity possibly related to its self-association capability.
25 It has now also been found that co-expression of the region in MORT-1 (HF1) that contains the "death domain" homology sequence (MORT-DD, present in the C-terminal part of MORT-1) strongly interferes with FAS-induced cell death, as would be expected from its ability to bind to the "death domain" of the
30 FAS-IC. Further, in the same experimental conditions, it was found that co-expression of the part of MORT-1 that does not contain the MORT-DD region (the N-terminal part of MORT-1, amino acids 1-117, "MORT-1 head") resulted in no interference of the FAS-induced cell death and, if at all, a somewhat
35 enhanced FAS-induced cell cytotoxicity.

Accordingly, it is likely that MORT-1 also binds to other proteins involved in the intracellular signaling process. These MORT-1-binding proteins may therefore also act

as indirect mediators or modulators of the FAS-R ligand effect on cells by way of mediating or modulating the activity of MORT-1; or these MORT-1-binding proteins may act directly as mediators or modulators of the MORT-1-associated intracellular signaling process by way of mediating or modulating the activity of MORT-1, which, as noted above, has an apparently independent ability to activate cell cytotoxicity. These MORT-1-binding proteins may also be used in any of the standard screening procedures to isolate, identify and characterize additional proteins, peptides, factors, antibodies, etc., which may be involved in the MORT-1-associated or FAS-R-associated signaling process or may be elements of other intracellular signaling processes. Such MORT-1-binding proteins have been isolated and are described herein (see Example 2 and Example 3). One of these MORT-1-binding proteins, herein designated MACH, was initially cloned, sequenced, and partially characterized as having the following properties: The MACH cDNA encodes the ORF-B open-reading frame; MACH binds to MORT-1 in a very strong and specific manner; the MACH binding site in MORT-1 occurs upstream of the MORT-1 "death domain" motif; the ORF-B region of MACH is the MORT-1-interacting part thereof; and MACH is capable of self-association and of inducing cell-cytotoxicity on its own.

In accordance with the present invention, it has now been shown as mentioned above, that MACH actually exists in a number of isoforms. Moreover, the MACH ORF-B noted above is in fact one of the MACH isoforms designated herein as MACH β 1 (see below).

Accordingly, the present invention provides a DNA sequence encoding a protein, analogs or fragments thereof, capable of binding to or interacting with MORT-1, said protein, analogs or fragments thereof being capable of mediating the intracellular effect mediated by the FAS-R or p55-TNF-R.

In particular, the present invention provides a DNA sequence selected from the group consisting of:

(a) a cDNA sequence derived from the coding region

of a native MORT-1 binding protein;

(b) DNA sequences capable of hybridization to a sequence of (a) under moderately stringent conditions and which encode a biologically active MORT-1 binding protein; and

5 (c) DNA sequences which are degenerate as a result of the genetic code to the DNA sequences defined in (a) and (b) and which encode a biologically active MORT-1 binding protein.

Another specific embodiment of the above DNA
10 sequence of the invention is a DNA sequence comprising at least part of the sequence encoding at least one isoform of the MACH protein selected from the herein designated MACH isoforms MACH α 1, MACH α 2, MACH α 3, MACH β 2, MACH β 1, MACH β 3, MACH β 4 and MACH β 5.

15 Other specific embodiments of the DNA sequence of the invention as noted above are DNA sequences encoding:

(a) a MACH isoform selected from MACH α 1, MACH β 1 and MACH β 3 having an amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NOs:7, 5 and 8 respectively, and analogs and fragments of any
20 one thereof;

(b) MACH α 1 having the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:7, and analogs and fragments thereof;

(c) MACH β 1 having the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:5, and analogs and fragments thereof;

25 (d) MACH β 3 having the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:8, and analogs and fragments thereof.

In the present invention provides MORT-1-binding proteins, and analogs, fragments or derivatives thereof encoded by any of the above sequences of the invention, said
30 proteins, analogs, fragments and derivatives being capable of binding to or interacting with MORT-1 and mediating the intracellular effect mediated by the FAS-R or p55 TNF-R.

A specific embodiment of the invention is the MORT-1-binding protein, analogs fragments and derivatives thereof,
35 which are selected from as least one isoform of MACH of the group comprising MACH α 1, MACH α 2, MACH α 3, MACH β 1, MACH β 2, MACH β 3, MACH β 4 and MACH β 5 which have at least part of the amino acid sequences thereof.

Also provided by the present invention are vectors encoding the above MORT-1-binding protein, and analogs, fragments or derivatives of the invention, which contain the above DNA sequence of the invention, these vectors being
5 capable of being expressed in suitable eukaryotic or prokaryotic host cells; transformed eukaryotic or prokaryotic host cells containing such vectors; and a method for producing the MORT-1-binding protein, or analogs, fragments or derivatives of the invention by growing such transformed host
10 cells under conditions suitable for the expression of said protein, analogs, fragments or derivatives, effecting post-translational modifications of said protein as necessary for obtaining said protein and extracting said expressed protein, analogs, fragments or derivatives from the culture medium of
15 said transformed cells or from cell extracts of said transformed cells. The above definitions are intended to include all isoforms of the MACH protein.

In another aspect, the present invention also provides antibodies or active derivatives or fragments thereof
20 specific the MORT-1-binding protein, and analogs, fragments and derivatives thereof, of the invention.

By yet another aspect of the invention, there are provided various uses of the above DNA sequences or the proteins which they encode, according to the invention, which
25 uses include amongst others:

(i) A method for the modulation of the FAS-R ligand or TNF effect on cells carrying a FAS-R or p55-R, comprising treating said cells with one or more MORT-1-binding proteins, analogs, fragments or derivatives of the invention, capable of
30 binding to MORT-1, which binds to the intracellular domain of FAS-R, or capable of binding to MORT-1 which binds to TRADD which binds to the intracellular domain of p55-R, and thereby being capable of modulating/mediating the activity of said FAS-R or p55 TNF-R, wherein said treating of said cells
35 comprises introducing into said cells said one or more proteins, analogs, fragments or derivatives in a form suitable for intracellular introduction thereof, or introducing into said cells a DNA sequence encoding said one or more proteins,

analog, fragments or derivatives in the form of a suitable vector carrying said sequence, said vector being capable of effecting the insertion of said sequence into said cells in a way that said sequence is expressed in said cells.

5 (ii) A method for the modulation of the FAS-R ligand or TNF effect on cells according to (i) above, wherein said treating of cells comprises introducing into said cells said MORT-1-binding protein, or analog, fragments or derivatives thereof, in a form suitable for intracellular introduction, or
10 introducing into said cells a DNA sequence encoding said MORT-1-binding protein, or analog, fragments or derivatives in the form of a suitable vector carrying said sequence, said vector being capable of effecting the insertion of said sequence into said cells in a way that said sequence is
15 expressed in said cells.

(iii) A method as in (ii) above wherein said treating of said cells is by transfection of said cells with a recombinant animal virus vector comprising the steps of :

(a) constructing a recombinant animal virus vector
20 carrying a sequence encoding a viral surface protein (ligand) that is capable of binding to a specific cell surface receptor on the surface of a FAS-R- or p55-R-carrying cell and a second sequence encoding a protein selected from MORT-1-binding protein, and analogs, fragments and derivatives thereof, that
25 when expressed in said cells is capable of modulating/mediating the activity of said FAS-R or p55-R; and

(b) infecting said cells with said vector of (a).

(iv) A method for modulating the FAS-R ligand or TNF effect on cells carrying a FAS-R or a p55-R comprising
30 treating said cells with antibodies or active fragments or derivatives thereof, according to the invention, said treating being by application of a suitable composition containing said antibodies, active fragments or derivatives thereof to said cells, wherein when the MORT-1-binding protein, or portions
35 thereof of said cells are exposed on the extracellular surface, said composition is formulated for extracellular application, and when said MORT-1-binding proteins are intracellular, said composition is formulated for

intracellular application.

(v) A method for modulating the FAS-R ligand or TNF effect on cells carrying a FAS-R or p55-R comprising treating said cells with an oligonucleotide sequence encoding an antisense sequence of at least part of the MORT-1-binding protein sequence of the invention, said oligonucleotide sequence being capable of blocking the expression of the MORT-1-binding protein.

(vi) A method as in (ii) above for treating tumor cells or HIV-infected cells or other diseased cells, comprising:

(a) constructing a recombinant animal virus vector carrying a sequence encoding a viral surface protein capable of binding to a specific tumor cell surface receptor or HIV-infected cell surface receptor or receptor carried by other diseased cells and a sequence encoding a protein selected from MORT-1-binding protein, analogs, fragments and derivatives of the invention, that when expressed in said tumor, HIV-infected, or other diseased cell is capable of killing said cell; and

(b) infecting said tumor or HIV-infected cells or other diseased cells with said vector of (a).

(vii) A method for modulating the FAS-R ligand or TNF effect on cells comprising applying the ribozyme procedure in which a vector encoding a ribozyme sequence capable of interacting with a cellular mRNA sequence encoding a MORT-1-binding protein according to the invention, is introduced into said cells in a form that permits expression of said ribozyme sequence in said cells, and wherein when said ribozyme sequence is expressed in said cells it interacts with said cellular mRNA sequence and cleaves said mRNA sequence resulting in the inhibition of expression of said MORT-1-binding protein in said cells.

(viii) A method selected from the method according to the invention, wherein said MORT-1-binding protein encoding sequence comprises at least one of the MACH isoforms, analogs, fragments and derivatives of any thereof according to the invention which are capable of binding specifically to MORT-1 which in turn binds specifically to FAS-IC, or which are

capable of binding to MORT-1 which in turn binds to TRADD and which in turn binds to the p55-IC.

(ix) A method for isolating and identifying proteins, according to the invention, capable of binding to the MORT-1 protein, comprising applying the yeast two-hybrid procedure in which a sequence encoding said MORT-1 protein is carried by one hybrid vector and sequence from a cDNA or genomic DNA library is carried by the second hybrid vector, the vectors then being used to transform yeast host cells and the positive transformed cells being isolated, followed by extraction of the said second hybrid vector to obtain a sequence encoding a protein which binds to said MORT-1 protein, said protein being the MORT-1-binding proteins.

(x) A method according to any one of (i)-(ix) above wherein said MORT-1-binding protein is the MACH isoform herein designated MACH α 1, analogs, fragments and derivatives thereof.

(xi) A method according to any one of (i)-(ix) above wherein said MORT-1-binding protein is the MACH isoform herein designated MACH β 1, analogs, fragments and derivatives thereof.

(xii) A method according to any one of (i)-(ix) above wherein said MORT-1-binding protein is the MACH isoform herein designated MACH β 3, analogs, fragments and derivatives thereof.

The present invention also provides a pharmaceutical composition for the modulation of the FAS-R ligand- or TNF-effect on cells comprising, as active ingredient any one of the following :

(i) a MORT-1-binding protein according to the invention, and biologically active fragments, analogs, derivatives or mixtures thereof;

(ii) a recombinant animal virus vector encoding a protein capable of binding a cell surface receptor and encoding a MORT-1-binding protein or biologically active fragments or analogs, according to the invention;

(iii) an oligonucleotide sequence encoding an anti-sense sequence of the MORT-1-binding protein sequence according to the invention, wherein said oligonucleotide may be the second sequence of the recombinant animal virus vector of (ii) above.

The present invention also provides :

I. a method for the modulation of the MORT-1-induced effect or MORT-1-binding protein-induced effect on cells comprising treating said cells in accordance with a method of any one of (i)-(xi) above, with MORT-1-binding
5 proteins, analogs, fragments or derivatives thereof or with sequences encoding MORT-1-binding proteins, analogs or fragments thereof, said treatment resulting in the enhancement or inhibition of said MORT-1-mediated effect, and thereby also of the FAS-R or p55-R-mediated effect.

10 II. a method as above wherein said MORT-1-binding protein, analog, fragment or derivative thereof is that part of the MORT-1-binding protein which is specifically involved in binding to MORT-1 or MORT-1-binding protein itself, or said MORT-1-binding protein sequence encodes that part of MORT-1-
15 binding protein which is specifically involved in binding to MORT-1 or the MORT-1-binding protein itself.

III. A method as above wherein said MORT-1-binding protein is any one of the MACH isoforms selected from MACH α 1, MACH β 1, and MACH β 3, said MACH isoforms capable of enhancing
20 the MORT-1-associated effect on cells and thereby also of enhancing the FAS-R- or p55-R-associated effect on cells.

As arises from all the above-mentioned, as well as from the detailed description hereinbelow, MACH may be used in a MORT-1 independent fashion to treat cells or tissues.

25 Isolation of the MORT-1-binding proteins, their identification and characterization may be carried out by any of the standard screening techniques used for isolating and identifying proteins, for example, the yeast two-hybrid method, affinity chromatography methods, and any of the other well-known
30 standard procedures used for this purpose.

Other aspects and embodiments of the present invention are also provided as arising from the following detailed description of the invention.

It should be noted that, where used throughout, the
35 following terms: "Modulation of the FAS-ligand or TNF effect on cells"; and "Modulation of the MORT-1 or MORT-1-binding protein effect on cells" are understood to encompass in vitro as well as in vivo treatment.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Figure 1 shows the interaction of MORT-1 with FAS-IC and the self-association of MORT-1 within transformed yeasts as assessed by a two-hybrid β -galactosidase expression test.

Figure 2 depicts schematically the preliminary nucleotide (SEQ ID NO:1) and deduced amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO:2) of MORT-1 (HF1) in which the 'death domain' is underlined as is a possible translation start site, i.e., the underlined methionine residue at position 49 (bold, underlined M). The asterisk indicates the translation stop codon (nucleotides 769-771). At the beginning and in the middle of each line are provided two numerals depicting the relative positions of the nucleotides and amino acids of the sequence with respect to the start of the sequence (5' end), in which the first numeral denotes the nucleotide and the second numeral denoted the amino acid.

Figure 3 is a preliminary partial nucleotide sequence encoding a MORT-1-binding protein as obtained from a cDNA clone.

Figures 4A-C depict schematically the MACH cDNA and its encoded protein, wherein in Fig. 4A there is shown the structure of the MACH cDNA which encodes two MACH open-reading frames (ORF-A and ORF-B), the hatched area of ORF-B indicating the region thereof having homology with the MORT-1 protein; in Fig. 4B, there is shown the deduced amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO:5) for the MACH ORF-B region, the underlined amino acid residues being the region having homology with MORT-1 (corresponding to the hatched region of Fig. 4A); and in Fig. 4C, there is shown the nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO:4) of the entire MACH cDNA molecule (designated MACH β 1).

Figure 5 depicts the results illustrating the interaction of MORT-1 and MACH within transfected yeast cells.

Figure 6 depicts graphically the ligand-independent triggering of cytotoxic effects in HeLa cells transfected with tetracycline-controlled expression vectors encoding MACH, as compared to the effects in these cells transfected with such vectors encoding other proteins such as luciferase (luc, negative control), FAS-IC, MORT-1, and cells co-transfected

with vectors encoding MORT-1 and MACH.

Figures 7A and 7B show the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO:5) of MACH β 1 (Fig. 7A). Fig. 7B shows the sequence homology of the MORT module in MACH β 1, MORT-1 and PEA-15 (SEQ ID NO:6).

Figure 8 is a diagrammatic representation of the receptor and target interactions participating in induction of cell-death by Fas/APO1 and p55, the death domain module being indicated by stripes, the MORT module being indicated in gray and the CED3/ICE region being indicated in black.

Figures 9A-C depict the results illustrating the *in vitro* interaction of MACH β 1 and its deletion mutants with MORT-1. Fig. 9A shows the assessment of the expression of the proteins and their molecular sizes by immunoprecipitation from cell lysates using anti-FLAG antibody. Fig. 9B shows affinity binding of the proteins to GST-MORT-1, adsorbed to glutathione-agarose beads (or, as a control, to GST or GST-fused to the intracellular domain of Fas-APO1). Fig. 9C shows the results of the immunoprecipitations of the various MORT-1 and MACH fusion constructs using the various specific antibodies.

Figure 10 is a diagrammatic representation of the various MACH isoforms.

Figure 11 is a schematic colinear amino acid sequence alignment of the MACH isoforms, MACH α 1 (SEQ ID NO:7), MACH β 1 (SEQ ID NO:5), and MACH β 3 (SEQ ID NO:8) and the various known members of the CED3/ICE protease family, CED-3 (SEQ ID NO:9), Ich-11/Nedd2 (SEQ ID NO:10), ICE_{rel}III (SEQ ID NO:11), Tx/Ich2/ICE_{rel}II (SEQ ID NO:12), ICE (SEQ ID NO:13), CPP-32 (SEQ ID NO:30), Mcn2 α (SEQ ID NO:31). Amino acid residues are numbered both to the left and to the right of each sequence. Dotted lines; gaps in the sequence to allow optimal alignment. Amino acids that are identical in at least three of the members of the CED3/ICE protease family show are boxed. The MORT modules upstream to CED3/ICE homology region are boxed. Sites of C-terminal deletions employed in this study are denoted by broken lines. The four amino acid blocks downstream to the MORT module region, which vary among the

various MACH isoforms (blocks 1-4) are denoted by overlinings. Within the CED3/ICE homology region, amino acids aligning with residues within ICE implicated in catalytic activity by X-ray crystal analysis are denoted as follows: The residues
5 putatively involved in catalysis, corresponding to His₂₃₇, Gly₂₃₈ and Cys₂₈₅ in ICE are marked by *closed circles* below the alignment (●). The residues constituting the binding pocket for the carboxylate side chain of the P1 Asp, corresponding to Arg₁₇₉, corresponding to Arg₁₇₉, Gln₂₈₃, Arg₃₄₁ and Ser₃₄₇ in ICE, are
10 marked by *open circles* below the alignment (○). The Ala residues upstream to the residues corresponding to Cys₂₈₅ in ICE, and the Arg and Gly residues downstream to this Cys, which are conserved in all previously described proteases of the CED3/ICE family. Residues proximal to P₁-P₄ residues of
15 the substrate are marked by *triangles* below the alignment (Δ). Known and previously suspected Asp-X cleavage sites and potential sites of cleavage found at similar locations in MACH are *boxed*. Arrows indicate the N- and C-terminal ends of the p20 and p10 subunits of ICE and of the p17 and p12 subunits of
20 CPP32. The C-termini of the proteins are denoted by *asterisks* (*).

Figures 12A-F depict the results illustrating the protease activity of MACH α 1 at 15 min. (Fig. 12A), 30 min. (Fig. 12B), 60 min. (Fig. 12C), 90 min. (Fig. 12D), 180 min.
25 (Fig. 12E). Fig. 12F shows the proteolytic activity over time at a specific concentration of substrate.

Figures 13A and 13B show the protease activity of the CED3/ICE homology region in MACH α .A. Kinetics of cleavage of the PARP-sequence-derived fluorogenic substrate, Ac-DEVD-
30 AMC (50 μ M), by extracts of *E. coli* expressing a GST-fusion protein of the CED3/ICE homology region in MACH α 1 (Ser₂₁₇ through the C-terminus of the protein (■) as compared to the lack of cleavage by extracts of bacteria expressing GST-fusion products of the full-length MACH α 1 (○), or of the CED3/ICE
35 homology region in which Cys₃₆₀ was replaced by Ser (∇), or by extracts of bacteria expressing GST-fusion products of either of the two potential proteolytic products of the CED3/ICE homology region (Ser₂₁₇ through Asp₃₇₃ (Δ) and Ser₃₇₅ through Asp₄₇₉,

the C-terminus of the protein (Δ)). B, Substrate-concentration dependence of the cleavage of Ac-DEVD-AMC. The substrate was incubated for 180 min with extracts of bacteria expressing the GST-fusion product of the MACH α 1 CED3/ICE homology region (\blacksquare).

5 Cleavage of this substrate by the extracts was inhibited in the presence of iodoacetic acid (5 mM, \square). Ac-YVAD-AMC, a fluorogenic substrate corresponding to an ICE cleavage site in the IL-1 β precursor, was not cleaved (\bullet).

10 Figures 14A-D show cell death mediated by MACH α 1 and MACH α 2.

Figure 15 depict graphically cell death mediated by MACH α 1 and MACH α 2.

Figures 16A-D show the morphology of cells in which cell death was induced or blocked.

15 Figure 17 graphically shows that MACH α molecules that contain a non-functional CED3/ICE region block cell death induction by p55-R.

Figure 18 shows that MACH α molecules that contain a non-functional CED3/ICE region block cell death induction by
20 FAS/AP01.

Figure 19 shows death of HeLa cells that transiently express FAS/AP01.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates, in one aspect, to
25 novel MORT-1-binding proteins which are capable of binding to or interacting with MORT-1 and thereby of binding to the intracellular domain of the FAS-R receptor, to which MORT-1 binds, or of binding to the intracellular domain of the p55 TNF-R, to which the protein TRADD (see Example 2 and as noted
30 above) binds and to which TRADD protein MORT-1 binds. Hence, the MORT-1 binding proteins of the present invention are considered as mediators or modulators of FAS-R, having a role in, for example, the signaling process that is initiated by the binding of FAS ligand to FAS-R, and likewise also having a
35 role in the signaling process that is initiated by the binding of TNF to p55-R. Of the MORT-1-binding proteins of the

present invention are included the newly discovered MACH isoforms, the amino acid and DNA sequences of which are new sequences not appearing in the 'GENBANK' or 'PROTEIN BANK' data banks of DNA or amino acid sequences.

5 More particularly, in accordance with the present invention, several mammalian homologs of the nematode protease, CED3 have been disclosed. These have been designated as MACH isoforms (MACH α and MACH β isoforms) which, although being closely related, do however display some
10 differences of structure and of substrate specificity, and as such may serve somewhat different functions in mammalian cells. Indeed, two different activities of the proteases are known. The main role of ICE seems to be the processing of the IL-1 β precursor, while CED3 has been clearly shown to serve as
15 an effector of programmed cell death. This latter role also appears to be the role of at least some of the mammalian homologs (some MACH isoforms). The amino acid sequence of MACH α 1 shows closest resemblance to CPP32, the closest known mammalian homolog of CED3. The substrate specificity of MACH
20 is also similar to that of CPP32, except that MACH α 1 seems to have a more restricted substrate specificity than that of CPP32. CPP32 cleaves preferentially the substrate peptide corresponding to a cleavage site in poly (ADP ribose) polymerase (PARP), yet also has some proteolytic activity
25 against the peptide corresponding to the ICE cleavage site in the IL-1 β precursor. MACH α 1 seems, however, to be solely capable of cleaving the PARP-derived sequence. These relationships of MACH α 1 to CPP32 and CED3, and its dissimilarities to ICE, are consistent with the idea that
30 MACH α 1 serves, similarly to CED3, as regulator of cell death. MACH α 1 displays, though, some sequence features which distinguish it from CED3 and from CPP32, as well as from all other members of the CED3/ICE family. The C terminal part of MACH α 1, upstream to its CED3/ICE homology region, shows no
35 resemblance at all to the upstream region of any of the other homologs. There are also some unique sequence features to the CED3/ICE homology region of the protein. These differences suggest that MACH α 1 belongs to a distinct evolutionary branch

of the family and that its contribution to cell death somewhat differs from that of the previously described CED3/ICE homologs.

One important difference may concern the way in which the function of the protease is regulated. Being involved both in developmentally related cell death processes and in receptor-induced immune cytotoxicity, the cleavage of proteins by proteases of the CED3/ICE family should be amenable to regulation both by signals that are formed within the cell and by signals emanating from cell surface receptors. In developmental cell death processes, the activation of such proteases seems to involve mechanisms that affect gene expression, resulting in enhanced synthesis of the proteases, as well as in decreased synthesis of proteins like BCL-2, that antagonize their apoptotic effect. This is clearly not the case, however, for the cytotoxicity triggered by FAS-R or the TNF receptors. Cells can be killed by TNF or the FAS-R ligand even when their protein synthesis activity is fully blocked (they are in fact killed more effectively then) and remain stimulus-dependent under these conditions. Activation of proteases of the CED3/ICE family by the TNF receptors and FAS-R may thus occur by a mechanism which is protein-synthesis-independent. The unique sequence properties of MACH α 1 may allow it to take part in such a mechanism.

To applicants' knowledge, no other protease has so far been found to associate, either directly or through an adapter protein, with the intracellular domain of a cell surface receptor. Yet by inference from the way of action of receptor-associated proteins that have other enzymatic activities, it seems plausible that the binding of MACH α 1 to MORT1 allows stimulation of the MACH α 1 protease-activity upon triggering of FAS-R. It may also allow activation of the protease by the p55-R, through the binding of MORT1 to TRADD, which binds to p55-R.

Other members of the CED3/ICE family were found to exhibit full activity only after proteolytic processing, which occurs either by their self-cleavage or by effects of other proteases of this family (reviewed in Kumar, 1995; Henkart,

1996). The cytotoxic effect resulting from co-expression of the two major potential self-cleavage products of MACH α 1, as opposed to the lack of cytotoxicity in cells that express the full-length CED3/ICE homology region, is consistent with the possibility that also MACH α 1 gains full activity only after its processing. The enzymatic activity observed in lysates of bacteria that express the full length region apparently reflect self processing of the protein produced under these conditions or processing by some bacterial proteases. In what way this processing occurs within the mammalian cell, and how it can be brought about by triggering of FAS-R and p55-R, is not known, nor is it clear yet what relative contribution the protease activity of MACH α 1 makes to the FAS-R- and TNF-induced cytotoxicity. Evaluation of this contribution is complicated by the fact that also expression of MACH β 1, which lacks the CED3/ICE homology region, results in marked cytotoxicity. Presumably, this cytotoxicity reflects the ability of MACH β 1 to bind to MACH α 1. Due to this ability, transfected MACH molecules may impose, upon aggregation, a conformational change in the MACH α 1 molecules that are endogenous to the transfected cell. Such a mechanism may well account also for the cytotoxicity observed when molecules that act upstream to MACH, (MORT1, TRADD or the death domains of either the p55-R or FAS-R) are over-expressed in cells. At the moment, however, one cannot exclude that the cytotoxicity observed upon induced expression of MACH or of molecules that act upstream to it reflect, besides the proteolytic activity of the CED3/ICE homology region in MACH, also activation of some of the other mechanisms believed to take part in the FAS-R and p55-R cytotoxic effect (for example, activation of the neutral or acid sphingomyelinase). One also cannot exclude that the proteolytic activity of the CED3/ICE homology region serves other functions besides cytotoxicity induction. A clearer idea of the function of MACH α 1 should be gained by identification of the endogenous substrate proteins that are cleaved upon activation of MACH α 1. Finding ways to ablate the activity of MACH α 1 at will, for example by expression of inhibitory molecules, will also contribute to understanding of

the function of this protein, and serve as a way for regulating its activity when desired.

There may well exist within cells that express MACH α 1 natural inhibitors of the protease encompassed in this protein. Existence of alternatively spliced isoforms for some of the other members of the CED3/ICE family has been shown to constitute a way of physiological restriction of the function of these proteases. Some of the isoforms of these other proteases were reported to act as natural inhibitors of the full-length isoforms, apparently by forming inactive heterodimers, with them. This may well be the case also for some isoforms of MACH, for example, MACH α 3, in which the potential N-terminal cleavage site is missing and MACH α 1 mutants whose CED3/ICE homology region is deficient. Expression of such inhibitory isoforms may constitute a mechanism of cellular self-protection against the FAS-R and TNF cytotoxicity. The wide heterogeneity of MACH isoforms, which greatly exceeds the heterogeneity observed for any of the other proteases of the CED3/ICE family, may allow a particularly refined tuning of the function of the active form of this protein. It seems also possible that some of the MACH isoforms serve other functions. The ability of MACH β 1 to bind both to MORT1 and to MACH α 1 raises the possibility that some of these isoforms, and perhaps also other MACH isoforms, do not have an inhibitory but rather an enhancing effect on the function of the enzymatically active isoforms. It seems also possible that some isoforms do not serve a role related to cytotoxicity, but rather act as docking sites for molecules that are involved in other, non-cytotoxic, effects of FAS-R and TNF.

Due to the unique ability of FAS-R and the TNF receptors to cause cell death, as well as the ability of the TNF receptors to trigger various other tissue-damaging activities, aberration of the function of these receptors can be particularly deleterious to the organism. Indeed, both excessive and deficient function of these receptors have been shown to contribute to the pathological manifestations of various diseases. Identifying molecules that take part in the

signaling activity of these receptors, and finding ways to modulate the function of these molecules, constitutes a potential clue for new therapeutical approaches to these diseases. In view of the suspected central role of MACH α 1 in FAS-R and TNF toxicity, it seems particularly important to design drugs that can block the proteolytic function of this molecule, as has been done for some other members of the CED3/ICE family. The unique sequence features of the CED3/ICE homolog encompassed in the MACH α 1 molecules may allow designing drugs that can affect its protection from excessive immune-mediated cytotoxicity without interfering with physiological cell death processes, in which other members of the CED3/ICE family are involved.

Thus, the present invention also concerns the DNA sequence encoding a MORT-1-binding protein and the MORT-1-binding proteins encoded by the DNA sequences.

Moreover, the present invention further concerns the DNA sequences encoding biologically active analogs, fragments and derivatives of the MORT-1-binding protein, and the analogs, fragments and derivatives encoded thereby. The preparation of such analogs, fragments and derivatives is by standard procedure (see for example, Sambrook et al., 1989) in which in the DNA sequences encoding the MORT-1-binding protein, one or more codons may be deleted, added or substituted by another, to yield analogs having at least one amino acid residue change with respect to the native protein.

A polypeptide or protein "substantially corresponding" to MORT-1-binding protein includes not only MORT-1-binding protein but also polypeptides or proteins that are analogs of MORT-1-binding.

Analogues that substantially correspond to MORT-1-binding protein are those polypeptides in which one or more amino acid of the MORT-1-binding protein's amino acid sequence has been replaced with another amino acid, deleted and/or inserted, provided that the resulting protein exhibits substantially the same or higher biological activity as the MORT-1-binding protein to which it corresponds.

In order to substantially correspond to MORT-1-

binding protein, the changes in the sequence of MORT-1-binding proteins, such as MACH isoforms are generally relatively minor. Although the number of changes may be more than ten, preferably there are no more than ten changes, more preferably no more than five, and most preferably no more than three such changes. While any technique can be used to find potentially biologically active proteins which substantially correspond to MORT-1-binding proteins, one such technique is the use of conventional mutagenesis techniques on the DNA encoding the protein, resulting in a few modifications. The proteins expressed by such clones can then be screened for MORT-1 binding and/or FAS-R and p55-R mediating activity.

"Conservative" changes are those changes which would not be expected to change the activity of the protein and are usually the first to be screened as these would not be expected to substantially change the size, charge or configuration of the protein and thus would not be expected to change the biological properties thereof.

Conservative substitutions of MORT-1-binding proteins include an analog wherein at least one amino acid residue in the polypeptide has been conservatively replaced by a different amino acid. Such substitutions preferably are made in accordance with the following list as presented in Table IA, which substitutions may be determined by routine experimentation to provide modified structural and functional properties of a synthesized polypeptide molecule while maintaining the biological activity characteristic of MORT-1-binding protein.

Table IA

	<u>Original Residue</u>	<u>Exemplary Substitution</u>
5	Ala	Gly;Ser
	Arg	Lys
	Asn	Gln;His
	Asp	Glu
	Cys	Ser
10	Gln	Asn
	Glu	Asp
	Gly	Ala;Pro
	His	Asn;Gln
	Ile	Leu;Val
15	Leu	Ile;Val
	Lys	Arg;Gln;Glu
	Met	Leu;Tyr;Ile
	Phe	Met;Leu;Tyr
	Ser	Thr
20	Thr	Ser
	Trp	Tyr
	Tyr	Trp;Phe
	Val	Ile;Leu

Alternatively, another group of substitutions of
MORT-1-binding protein are those in which at least one amino
25 acid residue in the polypeptide has been removed and a
different residue inserted in its place according to the
following Table IB. The types of substitutions which may be
made in the polypeptide may be based on analysis of the
frequencies of amino acid changes between a homologous protein
30 of different species, such as those presented in Table 1-2 of
Schulz et al., G.E., Principles of Protein Structure Springer-
Verlag, New York, NY, 1978, and Figs. 3-9 of Creighton, T.E.,
Proteins: Structure and Molecular Properties, W.H. Freeman &
Co., San Francisco, CA 1983. Based on such an analysis,
35 alternative conservative substitutions are defined herein as
exchanges within one of the following five groups:

TABLE IB

1. Small aliphatic, nonpolar or slightly polar residues: Ala, Ser, Thr (Pro, Gly);
2. Polar negatively charged residues and their amides: Asp, Asn, Glu, Gln;
3. Polar, positively charged residues: His, Arg, Lys;
4. Large aliphatic nonpolar residues: Met, Leu, Ile, Val (Cys); and
5. Large aromatic residues: Phe, Tyr, Trp.

The three amino acid residues in parentheses above have special roles in protein architecture. Gly is the only residue lacking any side chain and thus imparts flexibility to the chain. This however tends to promote the formation of secondary structure other than α -helical. Pro, because of its unusual geometry, tightly constrains the chain and generally tends to promote β -turn-like structures, although in some cases Cys can be capable of participating in disulfide bond formation which is important in protein folding. Note that Schulz et al., *supra*, would merge Groups 1 and 2, above. Note also that Tyr, because of its hydrogen bonding potential, has significant kinship with Ser, and Thr, etc.

Conservative amino acid substitutions according to the present invention, e.g., as presented above, are known in the art and would be expected to maintain biological and structural properties of the polypeptide after amino acid substitution. Most deletions and substitutions according to the present invention are those which do not produce radical changes in the characteristics of the protein or polypeptide molecule. "Characteristics" is defined in a non-inclusive manner to define both changes in secondary structure, e.g. α -helix or β -sheet, as well as changes in biological activity, e.g., binding of MORT-1 or mediation of FAS-R ligand or TNF effect on cells.

Examples of production of amino acid substitutions in proteins which can be used for obtaining analogs of MORT-1-binding proteins for use in the present invention include any known method steps, such as presented in U.S. patent RE 33,653, 4,959,314, 4,588,585 and 4,737,462, to Mark et al.; 5,116,943 to Koths et al., 4,965,195 to Namen et al.;

4,879,111 to Chong et al.; and 5,017,691 to Lee et al.; and lysine substituted proteins presented in U.S. patent No. 4,904,584 (Shaw et al.).

Besides conservative substitutions discussed above which would not significantly change the activity of MORT-1-binding protein, either conservative substitutions or less conservative and more random changes, which lead to an increase in biological activity of the analogs of MORT-1-binding proteins, are intended to be within the scope of the invention.

When the exact effect of the substitution or deletion is to be confirmed, one skilled in the art will appreciate that the effect of the substitution(s), deletion(s), etc., will be evaluated by routine binding and cell death assays. Screening using such a standard test does not involve undue experimentation.

Acceptable analogs are those which retain at least the capability of binding to MORT-1, and thereby, as noted above mediate the activity (e.g., by the protease activity of at least some of the MACH isoforms) of the FAS-R and p55-R. In such a way, analogs can be produced which have a so-called dominant-negative effect, namely, an analog which is defective either in binding to MORT-1, or in subsequent signaling or protease activity following such binding. Such analogs can be used, for example, to inhibit the FAS-ligand- effect by competing with the natural MORT-1-binding proteins. For example, it appears likely that the MACH isoforms, MACH α 2 and MACH α 3 are "natural" analogs which serve to inhibit MACH activity by competing with the binding of the active (protease) MACH isoforms to MORT-1 which appears to be essential for the activation of these MACH isoforms. Once the active MACH isoforms cannot bind to MORT-1, the intracellular signaling pathways mediated by FAS-R and p55-R will thereby also be inhibited. Likewise, so-called dominant-positive analogs may be produced which would serve to enhance the FAS ligand or TNF effect. These would have the same or better MORT-1-binding properties and the same or better signaling properties of the natural MORT-1-binding proteins.

At the genetic level, these analogs are generally prepared by site-directed mutagenesis of nucleotides in the DNA encoding the MORT-1-binding protein, thereby producing DNA encoding the analog, and thereafter synthesizing the DNA and
5 expressing the polypeptide in recombinant cell culture. The analogs typically exhibit the same or increased qualitative biological activity as the naturally occurring protein, Ausubel et al., *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, Greene Publications and Wiley Interscience, New York, NY, 1987-1995;
10 Sambrook et al., *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, NY, 1989.

Preparation of a MORT-1-binding protein in accordance herewith, or an alternative nucleotide sequence encoding the same polypeptide but differing from the natural
15 sequence due to changes permitted by the known degeneracy of the genetic code, can be achieved by site-specific mutagenesis of DNA that encodes an earlier prepared analog or a native version of a MORT-1-binding protein. Site-specific mutagenesis allows the production of analogs through the use
20 of specific oligonucleotide sequences that encode the DNA sequence of the desired mutation, as well as a sufficient number of adjacent nucleotides, to provide a primer sequence of sufficient size and sequence complexity to form a stable duplex on both sides of the deletion junction being traversed.
25 Typically, a primer of about 20 to 25 nucleotides in length is preferred, with about 5 to 10 complementing nucleotides on each side of the sequence being altered. In general, the technique of site-specific mutagenesis is well known in the art, as exemplified by publications such as Adelman et al.,
30 *DNA* 2:183 (1983), the disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference.

As will be appreciated, the site-specific mutagenesis technique typically employs a phage vector that exists in both a single-stranded and double-stranded form.
35 Typical vectors useful in site-directed mutagenesis include vectors such as the M13 phage, for example, as disclosed by Messing et al., *Third Cleveland Symposium on Macromolecules and Recombinant DNA*, Editor A. Walton, Elsevier, Amsterdam

(1981), the disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference. These phage are readily available commercially and their use is generally well known to those skilled in the art. Alternatively, plasmid vectors that contain a single-stranded
5 phage origin of replication (Veira et al., *Meth. Enzymol.* 153:3, 1987) may be employed to obtain single-stranded DNA.

In general, site-directed mutagenesis in accordance herewith is performed by first obtaining a single-stranded vector that includes within its sequence a DNA sequence that
10 encodes the relevant polypeptide. An oligonucleotide primer bearing the desired mutated sequence is prepared synthetically by automated DNA/oligonucleotide synthesis. This primer is then annealed with the single-stranded protein-sequence-containing vector, and subjected to DNA-polymerizing enzymes
15 such as *E. coli* polymerase I Klenow fragment, to complete the synthesis of the mutation-bearing strand. Thus, a mutated sequence and the second strand bears the desired mutation. This heteroduplex vector is then used to transform appropriate cells, such as *E. coli* JM101 cells, and clones are selected
20 that include recombinant vectors bearing the mutated sequence arrangement.

After such a clone is selected, the mutated MORT-1-binding protein may be removed and placed in an appropriate vector, generally a transfer or expression vector of the type
25 that may be employed for transfection of an appropriate host.

Accordingly, gene or nucleic acid encoding for a MORT-1-binding protein can also be detected, obtained and/or modified, *in vitro*, *in situ* and/or *in vivo*, by the use of known DNA or RNA amplification techniques, such as PCR and
30 chemical oligonucleotide synthesis. PCR allows for the amplification (increase in number) of specific DNA sequences by repeated DNA polymerase reactions. This reaction can be used as a replacement for cloning; all that is required is a knowledge of the nucleic acid sequence. In order to carry out
35 PCR, primers are designed which are complementary to the sequence of interest. The primers are then generated by automated DNA synthesis. Because primers can be designed to hybridize to any part of the gene, conditions can be created

such that mismatches in complementary base pairing can be tolerated. Amplification of these mismatched regions can lead to the synthesis of a mutagenized product resulting in the generation of a peptide with new properties (i.e., site
5 directed mutagenesis). See also, e.g., Ausubel, *supra*, Ch. 16. Also, by coupling complementary DNA (cDNA) synthesis, using reverse transcriptase, with PCR, RNA can be used as the starting material for the synthesis of the extracellular domain of a prolactin receptor without cloning.

10 Furthermore, PCR primers can be designed to incorporate new restriction sites or other features such as termination codons at the ends of the gene segment to be amplified. This placement of restriction sites at the 5' and 3' ends of the amplified gene sequence allows for gene
15 segments encoding MORT-1-binding protein or a fragment thereof to be custom designed for ligation other sequences and/or cloning sites in vectors.

PCR and other methods of amplification of RNA and/or DNA are well known in the art and can be used according to the
20 present invention without undue experimentation, based on the teaching and guidance presented herein. Known methods of DNA or RNA amplification include, but are not limited to polymerase chain reaction (PCR) and related amplification processes (see, e.g., U.S. patent Nos. 4,683,195, 4,683,202,
25 4,800,159, 4,965,188, to Mullis et al.; 4,795,699 and 4,921,794 to Tabor et al.; 5,142,033 to Innis; 5,122,464 to Wilson et al.; 5,091,310 to Innis; 5,066,584 to Gyllensten et al.; 4,889,818 to Gelfand et al.; 4,994,370 to Silver et al.; 4,766,067 to Biswas; 4,656,134 to Ringold; and Innis et al.,
30 eds., *PCR Protocols: A Guide to Method and Applications*) and RNA mediated amplification which uses anti-sense RNA to the target sequence as a template for double stranded DNA synthesis (U.S. patent No. 5,130,238 to Malek et al., with the tradename NASBA); and immuno-PCR which combines the use of DNA
35 amplification with antibody labeling (Ruzicka et al., *Science* 260:487 (1993); Sano et al., *Science* 258:120 (1992); Sano et al., *Biotechniques* 9:1378 (1991)), the entire contents of which patents and reference are entirely incorporated herein

by reference.

In an analogous fashion, biologically active fragments of MORT-1-binding proteins (e.g., those of any of the MACH isoforms) may be prepared as noted above with respect to the analogs of MORT-1-binding proteins. Suitable fragments of MORT-1-binding proteins are those which retain the MORT-1 binding capability and which can mediate the biological activity of FAS-R and p55-R as noted above. Accordingly, MORT-1-binding protein fragments can be prepared which have a dominant-negative or a dominant-positive effect as noted above with respect to the analogs. It should be noted that these fragments represent a special class of the analogs of the invention, namely, they are defined portions of MORT-1-binding proteins derived from the full MORT-1-binding protein sequence (e.g., from that of any one of the MACH isoforms), each such portion or fragment having any of the above-noted desired activities. Such fragment may be, e.g., a peptide.

Similarly, derivatives may be prepared by standard modifications of the side groups of one or more amino acid residues of the MORT-1-binding protein, its analogs or fragments, or by conjugation of the MORT-1-binding protein, its analogs or fragments, to another molecule e.g. an antibody, enzyme, receptor, etc., as are well known in the art. Accordingly, "derivatives" as used herein covers derivatives which may be prepared from the functional groups which occur as side chains on the residues or the N- or C-terminal groups, by means known in the art, and are included in the invention. Derivatives may have chemical moieties such as carbohydrate or phosphate residues, provided such a fraction has the same or higher biological activity as MORT-1-binding proteins.

For example, derivatives may include aliphatic esters of the carboxyl groups, amides of the carboxyl groups by reaction with ammonia or with primary or secondary amines, N-acyl derivatives or free amino groups of the amino acid residues formed with acyl moieties (e.g., alkanoyl or carbocyclic aroyl groups) or O-acyl derivatives of free hydroxyl group (for example that of seryl or threonyl

residues) formed with acyl moieties.

The term "derivatives" is intended to include only those derivatives that do not change one amino acid to another of the twenty commonly occurring natural amino acids.

5 Although MORT-1-binding protein is a protein or polypeptide, it is a sequence of amino acid residues. A polypeptide consisting of a larger sequence which includes the entire sequence of a MORT-1-binding protein, in accordance with the definitions herein, is intended to be included within
10 the scope of such a polypeptide as long as the additions do not affect the basic and novel characteristics of the invention, i.e., if they either retain or increase the biological activity of MORT-1-binding protein or can be cleaved to leave a protein or polypeptide having the
15 biological activity of MORT-1-binding protein. Thus, for example, the present invention is intended to include fusion proteins of MORT-1-binding protein with other amino acids or peptides.

 The new MORT-1-binding protein, their analogs,
20 fragments and derivatives thereof, have a number of uses, for example:

(i) MORT-1-binding protein, its analogs, fragments and derivatives thereof, may be used to mimic or enhance the function of MORT-1 and hence the FAS-R ligand or TNF, in
25 situations where an enhanced FAS-R ligand or TNF effect is desired, such as in anti-tumor, anti-inflammatory, anti-HIV applications, etc., where the FAS-R ligand- or TNF-induced cytotoxicity is desired. In this case the MORT-1-binding protein, its analogs, fragments or derivatives thereof, which
30 enhance the FAS-R ligand or TNF effect, i.e., cytotoxic effect, may be introduced to the cells by standard procedures known *per se*. For example, as the MORT-1-binding protein are intracellular and should be introduced only into the cells where the FAS-R ligand or TNF effect is desired, a system for
35 specific introduction of this protein into the cells is necessary. One way of doing this is by creating a recombinant animal virus, e.g., one derived from Vaccinia, to the DNA of which the following two genes will be introduced: the gene

encoding a ligand that binds to cell surface proteins specifically expressed by the cells, e.g., ones such as the AIDs (HIV) virus gp120 protein which binds specifically to some cells (CD4 lymphocytes and related leukemias), or any other ligand that binds specifically to cells carrying a FAS-R or p55-R, such that the recombinant virus vector will be capable of binding such FAS-R- or p55-R -carrying cells; and the gene encoding the MORT-1-binding protein. Thus, expression of the cell-surface-binding protein on the surface of the virus will target the virus specifically to the tumor cell or other FAS-R- or p55-R- carrying cell, following which the MORT-1-binding protein encoding sequence will be introduced into the cells via the virus, and once expressed in the cells, will result in enhancement of the FAS-R ligand or TNF effect leading to the death of the tumor cells or other FAS-R- or p55-R -carrying cells it is desired to kill. Construction of such recombinant animal virus is by standard procedures (see for example, Sambrook et al., 1989). Another possibility is to introduce the sequences of the MORT-1-binding protein (e.g., any one of the MACH isoforms) in the form of oligonucleotides which can be absorbed by the cells and expressed therein.

(ii) They may be used to inhibit the FAS-R ligand or TNF effect, e.g., in cases such as tissue damage in septic shock, graft-vs.-host rejection, or acute hepatitis, in which it is desired to block the FAS-R ligand or TNF induced FAS-R or p55-R intracellular signaling. In this situation, it is possible, for example, to introduce into the cells, by standard procedures, oligonucleotides having the anti-sense coding sequence for the MORT-1-binding protein, which would effectively block the translation of mRNAs encoding either the MORT-1 protein or the MORT-1-binding protein and thereby block its expression and lead to the inhibition of the FAS-R ligand- or TNF- effect. Such oligonucleotides may be introduced into the cells using the above recombinant virus approach, the second sequence carried by the virus being the oligonucleotide sequence.

Another possibility is to use antibodies specific

for the MORT-1-binding protein to inhibit its intracellular signaling activity.

Yet another way of inhibiting the FAS-R ligand or TNF effect is by the recently developed ribozyme approach.

5 Ribozymes are catalytic RNA molecules that specifically cleave RNAs. Ribozymes may be engineered to cleave target RNAs of choice, e.g., the mRNAs encoding the MORT-1-binding protein of the invention. Such ribozymes would have a sequence specific for the MORT-1-binding protein mRNA and would be capable of
10 interacting therewith (complementary binding) followed by cleavage of the mRNA, resulting in a decrease (or complete loss) in the expression of the MORT-1-binding protein, the level of decreased expression being dependent upon the level of ribozyme expression in the target cell. To introduce
15 ribozymes into the cells of choice (e.g., those carrying FAS-R or p55-R), any suitable vector may be used, e.g., plasmid, animal virus (retrovirus) vectors, that are usually used for this purpose (see also (i) above, where the virus has, as second sequence, a cDNA encoding the ribozyme sequence of
20 choice). (For reviews, methods etc. concerning ribozymes see Chen et al., 1992; Zhao and Pick, 1993; Shore et al., 1993; Joseph and Burke, 1993; Shimayama et al., 1993; Cantor et al., 1993; Barinaga, 1993; Crisell et al., 1993 and Koizumi et al., 1993).

25 (iii) The MORT-1-binding protein, its analogs, fragments or derivatives may also be used to isolate, identify and clone other proteins of the same class, i.e., those binding to FAS-R intracellular domain or to functionally related receptors, or those binding to MORT-1 and thereby to
30 functionally related receptors such as FAS-R and p55-R, and involved in the intracellular signaling process. In this application the above noted yeast two-hybrid system may be used, or there may be used a recently developed system employing non-stringent Southern hybridization followed by PCR
35 cloning (Wilks et al., 1989). In the Wilks et al. publication, there is described the identification and cloning of two putative protein-tyrosine kinases by application of non-stringent southern hybridization followed by cloning by

PCR based on the known sequence of the kinase motif, a conceived kinase sequence. This approach may be used, in accordance with the present invention using the sequence of the MORT-1-binding protein (e.g., any of the MACH isoforms) to
5 identify and clone those of related MORT-1-binding proteins.

(iv) Yet another approach to utilizing the MORT-1-binding protein, or its analogs, fragments or derivatives thereof, of the invention is to use them in methods of affinity chromatography to isolate and identify other proteins
10 or factors to which they are capable of binding, e.g., MORT-1, or other proteins or factors involved in the intracellular signaling process. In this application, the MORT-1-binding protein, its analogs, fragments or derivatives thereof, of the present invention, may be individually attached to affinity
15 chromatography matrices and then brought into contact with cell extracts or isolated proteins or factors suspected of being involved in the intracellular signaling process. Following the affinity chromatography procedure, the other proteins or factors which bind to the MORT-1-binding protein,
20 or its analogs, fragments or derivatives thereof of the invention, can be eluted, isolated and characterized.

(v) As noted above, the MORT-1-binding protein, or its analogs, fragments or derivatives thereof, of the invention may also be used as immunogens (antigens) to produce
25 specific antibodies thereto. These antibodies may also be used for the purposes of purification of the MORT-1-binding protein (e.g., MACH isoforms) either from cell extracts or from transformed cell lines producing MORT-1-binding protein, or its analogs or fragments. Further, these antibodies may be
30 used for diagnostic purposes for identifying disorders related to abnormal functioning of the FAS-R ligand or TNF system, e.g., overactive or underactive FAS-R ligand- or TNF- induced cellular effects. Thus, should such disorders be related to a malfunctioning intracellular signaling system involving the
35 MORT-1 protein, or MORT-1-binding protein, such antibodies would serve as an important diagnostic tool.

It should also be noted that the isolation, identification and characterization of the MORT-1-binding

protein (e.g., the MACH isoforms) of the invention may be performed using any of the well known standard screening procedures. For example, one of these screening procedures, the yeast two-hybrid procedure as is set forth herein (Example 1), was used to identify the MORT-1 protein and subsequently the MORT-1-binding proteins (Examples 2-3) of the invention. Likewise as noted above and below, other procedures may be employed such as affinity chromatography, DNA hybridization procedures, etc. as are well known in the art, to isolate, identify and characterize MORT-1-binding protein of the invention or to isolate, identify and characterize additional proteins, factors, receptors, etc. which are capable of binding to the MORT-1 protein or to the MORT-1-binding proteins of the invention.

As set forth hereinabove, the MORT-1-binding protein may be used to generate antibodies specific to MORT-1-binding proteins, e.g., MACH isoforms. These antibodies or fragments thereof may be used as set forth hereinbelow in detail, it being understood that in these applications the antibodies or fragments thereof are those specific for MORT-1-binding proteins.

Based on the findings in accordance with the present invention that at least some of the MACH isoforms (see above and Example 3 below) are proteases related to the proteases of the CED3/ICE family of proteases, the following specific medical applications are envisioned for these MACH isoforms: it has been found that specific inhibitors of other CED3/ICE proteases, some of which are cell permeable, already exist, which can block effectively programmed cell death processes. Hence, it is possible in accordance with the present invention to design inhibitors that can prevent FAS-R ligand- or TNF-induced cell death, the pathways in which the MACH protease isoforms are involved. Further, in view of the unique sequence features of these new MACH proteases, it seems possible to design inhibitors that will be highly specific to the TNF- and FAS-R ligand-induced effects. The findings of the present invention also provide a way to study the mechanism in which the "killing protease" is activated in

response to FAS-R ligand and TNF, this allowing subsequent development of drugs that can control the extent of this activation. There are many diseases in which such drugs can be of great help. Amongst others, acute hepatitis in which the acute damage to the liver seems to reflect FAS-R ligand-mediated death of the liver cells; autoimmune-induced cell death such as the death of the β Langerhans cells of the pancreas, that results in diabetes; the death of cells in graft rejection (e.g., kidney, heart and liver); the death of oligodendrocytes in the brain in multiple sclerosis; and AIDS-inhibited T cell suicide which causes proliferation of the AIDS virus and hence the AIDS disease.

As mentioned hereinabove and hereinbelow, it appears that two of the MACH isoforms, MACH α 2 and MACH α 3 may serve as "natural" inhibitors of the MACH protease isoforms, and these may thus be employed as the above noted specific inhibitors of these MACH proteases. Likewise, other substances such as peptides, organic compounds, antibodies, etc. may also be screened to obtain specific drugs which are capable of inhibiting the MACH proteases.

A non-limiting example of how peptide inhibitors of the MACH proteases would be designed and screened is based on previous studies on peptide inhibitors of ICE or ICE-like proteases, the substrate specificity of ICE and strategies for epitope analysis using peptide synthesis. The minimum requirement for efficient cleavage of peptide by ICE was found to involve four amino acids to the left of the cleavage site with a strong preference for aspartic acid in the P_1 position and with methylamine being sufficient to the right of the P_1 position (Sleath et al., 1990; Howard et al., 1991; Thornberry et al., 1992). Furthermore, the fluorogenic substrate peptide (a tetrapeptide), acetyl-Asp-Glu-Val-Asp-a-(4-methyl-coumaryl-7-amide) abbreviated Ac-DEVD-AMC, corresponds to a sequence in poly (ADP-ribose) polymerase (PARP) found to be cleaved in cells shortly after FAS-R stimulation, as well as other apoptotic processes (Kaufmann, 1989; Kaufmann et al., 1993; Lazebnik et al., 1994), and is cleaved effectively by CPP32 (a member of the CED3/ICE protease family) and MACH proteases.

As Asp in the P₁ position of the substrate appears to be important, tetrapeptides having Asp as the fourth amino acid residue and various combinations of amino acids in the first three residue positions can be rapidly screened for binding to the active site of MACH proteases using, for example, the method developed by Geysen (Geysen, 1985; Geysen et al., 1987) where a large number of peptides on solid supports were screened for specific interactions with antibodies. The binding of MACH proteases to specific peptides can be detected by a variety of well known detection methods within the skill of those in the art, such as radiolabeling of the MACH protease, etc. This method of Geysen's was shown to be capable of testing at least 4000 peptides each working day.

Since it may be advantageous to design peptide inhibitors that selectively inhibit MACH proteases without interfering with physiological cell death processes in which other members of the CED3/ICE family of proteases are involved, the pool of peptides binding to MACH proteases in an assay such as the one described above can be further synthesized as a fluorogenic substrate peptide to test for selective cleavage by MACH proteases without being cleaved by other CED3/ICE proteases. Peptides which are determined to be selectively cleaved by the MACH proteases, can then be modified to enhance cell permeability and inhibit the cell death activity of MACH either reversibly or irreversibly. Thornberry et al. (1994) reported that a tetrapeptide (acyloxy) methyl ketone Ac-Tyr-Val-Ala-Asp-CH₂OC(O)-[2,6-(CF₃)₂]Ph was a potent inactivator of ICE. Similarly, Milligan et al. (1995) reported that tetrapeptide inhibitors having a chloromethylketone (irreversibly) or aldehyde (reversibly) groups inhibited ICE. In addition, a benzyloxycarboxyl-Asp-CH₂OC(O)-2,6-dichlorobenzene (DCB) was shown to inhibit ICE (Mashima et al., 1995). Accordingly, tetrapeptides that selectively bind to MACH proteases can be modified with, for example, an aldehyde group, chloromethylketone, (acyloxy) methyl ketone or a CH₂OC(O)-DCB group to create a peptide inhibitor of MACH protease activity.

While some specific inhibitors of other CED3/ICE proteases are cell permeable, the cell permeability of peptide inhibitors may need to be enhanced. For instance, peptides can be chemically modified or derivatized to enhance their permeability across the cell membrane and facilitate the transport of such peptides through the membrane and into the cytoplasm. Muranishi et al. (1991) reported derivatizing thyrotropin-releasing hormone with lauric acid to form a lipophilic lauroyl derivative with good penetration characteristics across cell membranes. Zacharia et al. (1991) also reported the oxidation of methionine to sulfoxide and the replacement of the peptide bond with its ketomethylene isoester (COCH_2) to facilitate transport of peptides through the cell membrane. These are just some of the known modifications and derivatives that are well within the skill of those in the art.

Furthermore, drug or peptide inhibitors, which are capable of inhibiting the cell death activity of MACH α 1 and MACH α 2, can be conjugated or complexed with molecules that facilitate entry into the cell.

U.S. Patent 5,149,782 discloses conjugating a molecule to be transported across the cell membrane with a membrane blending agent such as fusogenic polypeptides, ion-channel forming polypeptides, other membrane polypeptides, and long chain fatty acids, e.g., myristic acid, palmitic acid. These membranes blending agents insert the molecular conjugates into the lipid bilayer of cellular membranes and facilitate their entry into the cytoplasm.

Low et al., U.S. Patent 5,108,921, reviews available methods for transmembrane delivery of molecules such as, but not limited to, proteins and nucleic acids by the mechanism of receptor mediated endocytotic activity. These receptor systems include those recognizing galactose, mannose, mannose 6-phosphate, transferrin, asialoglycoprotein, transcobalamin (vitamin B $_{12}$), α -2 macroglobulins, insulin and other peptide growth factors such as epidermal growth factor (EGF). Low et al. teaches that nutrient receptors, such as receptors for biotin and folate, can be advantageously used to enhance

transport across the cell membrane due to the location and multiplicity of biotin and folate receptors on the membrane surfaces of most cells and the associated receptor mediated transmembrane transport processes. Thus, a complex formed
5 between a compound to be delivered into the cytoplasm and a ligand, such as biotin or folate, is contacted with a cell membrane bearing biotin or folate receptors to initiate the receptor mediated trans-membrane transport mechanism and thereby permit entry of the desired compound into the cell.

10 ICE is known to have the ability to tolerate liberal substitutions in the P₂ position and this tolerance to liberal substitutions was exploited to develop a potent and highly selective affinity label containing a biotin tag (Thornberry et al., 1994). Consequently, the P₂ position as well as
15 possibly the N-terminus of the tetrapeptide inhibitor can be modified or derivatized, such as to with the addition of a biotin molecule, to enhance the permeability of these peptide inhibitors across the cell membrane.

In addition, it is known in the art that fusing a
20 desired peptide sequence with a leader/signal peptide sequence to create a "chimeric peptide" will enable such a "chimeric peptide" to be transported across the cell membrane into the cytoplasm.

As will be appreciated by those of skill in the art
25 of peptides, the peptide inhibitors of MACH proteolytic activity according to the present invention is meant to include peptidomimetic drugs or inhibitors, which can also be rapidly screened for binding to MACH protease to design perhaps more stable inhibitors.

30 It will also be appreciated that the same means for facilitating or enhancing the transport of peptide inhibitors across cell membranes as discussed above are also applicable to the MACH isoforms themselves as well as other peptides and proteins which exerts their effects intracellularly.

35 As regards the antibodies mentioned herein throughout, the term "antibody" is meant to include polyclonal antibodies, monoclonal antibodies (mAbs), chimeric antibodies, anti-idiotypic (anti-Id) antibodies to antibodies that can be

labeled in soluble or bound form, as well as fragments thereof provided by any known technique, such as, but not limited to enzymatic cleavage, peptide synthesis or recombinant techniques.

5 Polyclonal antibodies are heterogeneous populations of antibody molecules derived from the sera of animals immunized with an antigen. A monoclonal antibody contains a substantially homogeneous population of antibodies specific to antigens, which populations contains substantially similar
10 epitope binding sites. MAbs may be obtained by methods known to those skilled in the art. See, for example Kohler and Milstein, Nature, 256:495-497 (1975); U.S. Patent No. 4,376,110; Ausubel et al., eds., Harlow and Lane ANTIBODIES : A LABORATORY MANUAL, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory (1988); and
15 Colligan et al., eds., Current Protocols in Immunology, Greene Publishing Assoc. and Wiley Interscience N.Y., (1992-1996), the contents of which references are incorporated entirely herein by reference. Such antibodies may be of any immunoglobulin class including IgG, IgM, IgE, IgA, GILD and
20 any subclass thereof. A hybridoma producing a mAb of the present invention may be cultivated *in vitro*, *in situ* or *in vivo*. Production of high titers of mAbs *in vivo* or *in situ* makes this the presently preferred method of production.

Chimeric antibodies are molecules of which different
25 portions are derived from different animal species, such as those having the variable region derived from a murine mAb and a human immunoglobulin constant region. Chimeric antibodies are primarily used to reduce immunogenicity in application and to increase yields in production, for example, where murine
30 mAbs have higher yields from hybridomas but higher immunogenicity in humans, such that human/murine chimeric mAbs are used. Chimeric antibodies and methods for their production are known in the art (Cabilly et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 81:3273-3277 (1984); Morrison et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 81:6851-6855 (1984); Boulianne et al., *Nature* 312:643-646 (1984); Cabilly et al., European Patent Application 125023 (published November 14, 1984); Neuberger et al., *Nature* 314:268-270 (1985); Taniguchi et al., European

Patent Application 171496 (published February 19, 1985); Morrison et al., European Patent Application 173494 (published March 5, 1986); Neuberger et al., PCT Application WO 8601533, (published March 13, 1986); Kudo et al., European Patent
5 Application 184187 (published June 11, 1986); Sahagan et al., *J. Immunol.* 137:1066-1074 (1986); Robinson et al., International Patent Application No. WO8702671 (published May 7, 1987); Liu et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci USA* 84:3439-3443 (1987); Sun et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci USA* 84:214-218
10 (1987); Better et al., *Science* 240:1041-1043 (1988); and Harlow and Lane, *ANTIBODIES: A LABORATORY MANUAL*, supra. These references are entirely incorporated herein by reference.

An anti-idiotypic (anti-Id) antibody is an antibody which recognizes unique determinants generally associated with
15 the antigen-binding site of an antibody. An Id antibody can be prepared by immunizing an animal of the same species and genetic type (e.g. mouse strain) as the source of the mAb to which an anti-Id is being prepared. The immunized animal will recognize and respond to the idiotypic determinants of the
20 immunizing antibody by producing an antibody to these idiotypic determinants (the anti-Id antibody). See, for example, U.S. Patent No. 4,699,880, which is herein entirely incorporated by reference.

The anti-Id antibody may also be used as an
25 "immunogen" to induce an immune response in yet another animal, producing a so-called anti-anti-Id antibody. The anti-anti-Id may be epitopically identical to the original mAb which induced the anti-Id. Thus, by using antibodies to the idiotypic determinants of a mAb, it is possible to identify
30 other clones expressing antibodies of identical specificity.

Accordingly, mAbs generated against the MORT-1-binding proteins, analogs, fragments or derivatives thereof, of the present invention may be used to induce anti-Id
antibodies in suitable animals, such as BALB/c mice. Spleen
35 cells from such immunized mice are used to produce anti-Id hybridomas secreting anti-Id mAbs. Further, the anti-Id mAbs can be coupled to a carrier such as keyhole limpet hemocyanin (KLH) and used to immunize additional BALB/c mice. Sera from

these mice will contain anti-anti-Id antibodies that have the binding properties of the original mAb specific for an epitope of the above MORT-1-binding protein, or analogs, fragments and derivatives thereof.

5 The anti-Id mAbs thus have their own idiotypic epitopes, or "idiotopes" structurally similar to the epitope being evaluated, such as GRB protein-a.

 The term "antibody" is also meant to include both intact molecules as well as fragments thereof, such as, for
10 example, Fab and F(ab')₂, which are capable of binding antigen. Fab and F(ab')₂ fragments lack the Fc fragment of intact antibody, clear more rapidly from the circulation, and may have less non-specific tissue binding than an intact antibody (Wahl et al., *J. Nucl. Med.* 24:316-325 (1983)).

15 It will be appreciated that Fab and F(ab')₂ and other fragments of the antibodies useful in the present invention may be used for the detection and quantitation of the MORT-1-binding protein according to the methods disclosed herein for intact antibody molecules. Such fragments are
20 typically produced by proteolytic cleavage, using enzymes such as papain (to produce Fab fragments) or pepsin (to produce F(ab')₂ fragments).

 An antibody is said to be "capable of binding" a molecule if it is capable of specifically reacting with the
25 molecule to thereby bind the molecule to the antibody. The term "epitope" is meant to refer to that portion of any molecule capable of being bound by an antibody which can also be recognized by that antibody. Epitopes or "antigenic determinants" usually consist of chemically active surface
30 groupings of molecules such as amino acids or sugar side chains and have specific three dimensional structural characteristics as well as specific charge characteristics.

 An "antigen" is a molecule or a portion of a molecule capable of being bound by an antibody which is
35 additionally capable of inducing an animal to produce antibody capable of binding to an epitope of that antigen. An antigen may have one or more than one epitope. The specific reaction referred to above is meant to indicate that the antigen will

react, in a highly selective manner, with its corresponding antibody and not with the multitude of other antibodies which may be evoked by other antigens.

The antibodies, including fragments of antibodies, 5 useful in the present invention may be used to quantitatively or qualitatively detect the MORT-1-binding protein in a sample or to detect presence of cells which express the MORT-1-binding protein of the present invention. This can be accomplished by immunofluorescence techniques employing a 10 fluorescently labeled antibody (see below) coupled with light microscopic, flow cytometric, or fluorometric detection.

The antibodies (or fragments thereof) useful in the present invention may be employed histologically, as in immunofluorescence or immunoelectron microscopy, for *in situ* 15 detection of the MORT-1-binding protein of the present invention. *In situ* detection may be accomplished by removing a histological specimen from a patient, and providing the labeled antibody of the present invention to such a specimen. The antibody (or fragment) is preferably provided by applying 20 or by overlaying the labeled antibody (or fragment) to a biological sample. Through the use of such a procedure, it is possible to determine not only the presence of the MORT-1-binding protein, but also its distribution on the examined tissue. Using the present invention, those of ordinary skill 25 will readily perceive that any of wide variety of histological methods (such as staining procedures) can be modified in order to achieve such *in situ* detection.

Such assays for the MORT-1-binding protein of the present invention typically comprises incubating a biological 30 sample, such as a biological fluid, a tissue extract, freshly harvested cells such as lymphocytes or leukocytes, or cells which have been incubated in tissue culture, in the presence of a detectably labeled antibody capable of identifying the MORT-1-binding protein, and detecting the antibody by any of a 35 number of techniques well known in the art.

The biological sample may be treated with a solid phase support or carrier such as nitrocellulose, or other solid support or carrier which is capable of immobilizing

cells, cell particles or soluble proteins. The support or carrier may then be washed with suitable buffers followed by treatment with a detectably labeled antibody in accordance with the present invention, as noted above. The solid phase support or carrier may then be washed with the buffer a second time to remove unbound antibody. The amount of bound label on said solid support or carrier may then be detected by conventional means.

By "solid phase support", "solid phase carrier", "solid support", "solid carrier", "support" or "carrier" is intended any support or carrier capable of binding antigen or antibodies. Well-known supports or carriers, include glass, polystyrene, polypropylene, polyethylene, dextran, nylon amyloses, natural and modified celluloses, polyacrylamides, gabbros and magnetite. The nature of the carrier can be either soluble to some extent or insoluble for the purposes of the present invention. The support material may have virtually any possible structural configuration so long as the coupled molecule is capable of binding to an antigen or antibody. Thus, the support or carrier configuration may be spherical, as in a bead, cylindrical, as in the inside surface of a test tube, or the external surface of a rod. Alternatively, the surface may be flat such as a sheet, test strip, etc. Preferred supports or carriers include polystyrene beads. Those skilled in the art will know may other suitable carriers for binding antibody or antigen, or will be able to ascertain the same by use of routine experimentation.

The binding activity of a given lot of antibody, of the invention as noted above, may be determined according to well known methods. Those skilled in the art will be able to determine operative and optimal assay conditions for each determination by employing routine experimentation.

Other such steps as washing, stirring, shaking, filtering and the like may be added to the assays as is customary or necessary for the particular situation.

One of the ways in which an antibody in accordance with the present invention can be detectably labeled is by linking the same to an enzyme and used in an enzyme

immunoassay (EIA). This enzyme, in turn, when later exposed to an appropriate substrate, will react with the substrate in such a manner as to produce a chemical moiety which can be detected, for example, by spectrophotometric, fluorometric or
5 by visual means. Enzymes which can be used to detectably label the antibody include, but are not limited to, malate dehydrogenase, staphylococcal nuclease, delta-5-steroid isomeras, yeast alcohol dehydrogenase, alpha-glycerophosphate dehydrogenase, triose phosphate isomerase, horseradish
10 peroxidase, alkaline phosphatase, asparaginase, glucose oxidase, beta-galactosidase, ribonuclease, urease, catalase, glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase, glucoamylase and acetylcholin-esterase. The detection can be accomplished by colorimetric methods which employ a chromogenic substrate for
15 the enzyme. Detection may also be accomplished by visual comparison of the extent of enzymatic reaction of a substrate in comparison with similarly prepared standards.

Detection may be accomplished using any of a variety of other immunoassays: For example, by radioactive labeling
20 the antibodies or antibody fragments, it is possible to detect R-PTPase through the use of a radioimmunoassay (RIA). A good description of RIA may be found in Laboratory Techniques and Biochemistry in Molecular Biology, by Work, T.S. et al., North Holland Publishing Company, NY (1978) with particular
25 reference to the chapter entitled "An Introduction to Radioimmune Assay and Related Techniques" by Chard, T., incorporated by reference herein. The radioactive isotope can be detected by such means as the use of a g counter or a scintillation counter or by autoradiography.

30 It is also possible to label an antibody in accordance with the present invention with a fluorescent compound. When the fluorescently labeled antibody is exposed to light of the proper wavelength, its presence can be then detected due to fluorescence. Among the most commonly used
35 fluorescent labeling compounds are fluorescein isothiocyanate, rhodamine, phycoerythrine, pycocyanin, allophycocyanin, o-phthaldehyde and fluorescamine.

The antibody can also be detectably labeled using

fluorescence emitting metals such as ^{152}E , or others of the lanthanide series. These metals can be attached to the antibody using such metal chelating groups as diethylenetriamine pentaacetic acid (ETPA).

5 The antibody can also be detectably labeled by coupling it to a chemiluminescent compound. The presence of the chemiluminescent-tagged antibody is then determined by detecting the presence of luminescence that arises during the course of a chemical reaction. Examples of particularly
10 useful chemiluminescent labeling compounds are luminol, isoluminol, theromatic acridinium ester, imidazole, acridinium salt and oxalate ester.

 Likewise, a bioluminescent compound may be used to label the antibody of the present invention. Bioluminescence
15 is a type of chemiluminescence found in biological systems in which a catalytic protein increases the efficiency of the chemiluminescent reaction. The presence of a bioluminescent protein is determined by detecting the presence of luminescence. Important bioluminescent compounds for purposes
20 of labeling are luciferin, luciferase and aequorin.

 An antibody molecule of the present invention may be adapted for utilization in an immunometric assay, also known as a "two-site" or "sandwich" assay. In a typical immunometric assay, a quantity of unlabeled antibody (or
25 fragment of antibody) is bound to a solid support or carrier and a quantity of detectably labeled soluble antibody is added to permit detection and/or quantitation of the ternary complex formed between solid-phase antibody, antigen, and labeled antibody.

30 Typical, and preferred, immunometric assays include "forward" assays in which the antibody bound to the solid phase is first contacted with the sample being tested to extract the antigen from the sample by formation of a binary solid phase antibody-antigen complex. After a suitable
35 incubation period, the solid support or carrier is washed to remove the residue of the fluid sample, including unreacted antigen, if any, and then contacted with the solution containing an unknown quantity of labeled antibody (which

functions as a "reporter molecule"). After a second incubation period to permit the labeled antibody to complex with the antigen bound to the solid support or carrier through the unlabeled antibody, the solid support or carrier is washed
5 a second time to remove the unreacted labeled antibody.

In another type of "sandwich" assay, which may also be useful with the antigens of the present invention, the so-called "simultaneous" and "reverse" assays are used. A simultaneous assay involves a single incubation step as the
10 antibody bound to the solid support or carrier and labeled antibody are both added to the sample being tested at the same time. After the incubation is completed, the solid support or carrier is washed to remove the residue of fluid sample and uncomplexed labeled antibody. The presence of labeled
15 antibody associated with the solid support or carrier is then determined as it would be in a conventional "forward" sandwich assay.

In the "reverse" assay, stepwise addition first of a solution of labeled antibody to the fluid sample followed by
20 the addition of unlabeled antibody bound to a solid support or carrier after a suitable incubation period is utilized. After a second incubation, the solid phase is washed in conventional fashion to free it of the residue of the sample being tested and the solution of unreacted labeled antibody. The
25 determination of labeled antibody associated with a solid support or carrier is then determined as in the "simultaneous" and "forward" assays.

The MORT-1-binding proteins of the invention may be produced by any standard recombinant DNA procedure (see for
30 example, Sambrook, et al., 1989 and Ansabel et al., 1987-1995, *supra*) in which suitable eukaryotic or prokaryotic host cells well known in the art are transformed by appropriate eukaryotic or prokaryotic vectors containing the sequences encoding for the proteins. Accordingly, the present invention
35 also concerns such expression vectors and transformed hosts for the production of the proteins of the invention. As mentioned above, these proteins also include their biologically active analogs, fragments and derivatives, and

thus the vectors encoding them also include vectors encoding analogs and fragments of these proteins, and the transformed hosts include those producing such analogs and fragments. The derivatives of these proteins, produced by the transformed
5 hosts, are the derivatives produced by standard modification of the proteins or their analogs or fragments.

The present invention also relates to pharmaceutical compositions comprising recombinant animal virus vectors encoding the MORT-1-binding proteins, which vector also
10 encodes a virus surface protein capable of binding specific target cell (e.g., cancer cells) surface proteins to direct the insertion of the MORT-1-binding protein sequences into the cells. Further pharmaceutical compositions of the invention comprises as the active ingredient (a) an oligonucleotide
15 sequence encoding an anti-sense sequence of the MORT-1-binding protein sequence, or (b) drugs that block the proteolytic activity of MACH isoforms.

Pharmaceutical compositions according to the present invention include a sufficient amount of the active ingredient
20 to achieve its intended purpose. In addition, the pharmaceutical compositions may contain suitable pharmaceutically acceptable carriers comprising excipients and auxiliaries which facilitate processing of the active compounds into preparations which can be used pharmaceutically
25 and which can stabilize such preparations for administration to the subject in need thereof as well known to those of skill in the art.

The MORT-1 binding protein MACH, is expressed in different tissues at markedly different levels and apparently
30 also with different patterns of isotypes. These differences probably contribute to the tissue-specific features of response to the Fas/APO1-ligand and TNF. As in the case of other CED3/ICE homologs (Wang et al., 1994; Alnemri et al., 1995), MACH isoforms that contain incomplete CED3/ICE regions
35 (e.g., MACH α 3) are found to have an inhibitory effect on the activity of co-expressed MACH α 1 or MACH α 2 molecules; they are also found to block death induction by Fas/APO1 and p55-R. Expression of such inhibitory isoforms in cells may constitute

a mechanism of cellular self-protection against Fas/APO1- and TNF-mediated cytotoxicity. The wide heterogeneity of MACH isoforms, which greatly exceeds that observed for any of the other proteases of the CED3/ICE family, should allow a particularly fine tuning of the function of the active MACH isoforms.

It is also possible that some of the MACH isoforms serve other functions. The ability of MACH β 1 to bind to both MORT1 and MACH α 1 suggests that this isoform could actually enhance the activity of the enzymatically active isoforms. The mild cytotoxicity observed in 293-EBNA and MCF7 cultures transfected with this isoform and the rather significant cytotoxic effect that it exerts in HeLa cells are likely to reflect activation of endogenously-expressed MACH α molecules upon binding to the transfected MACH β 1 molecules. Conceivably, some of the MACH isoforms could also act as docking sites for molecules that are involved in other, non-cytotoxic effects of Fas/APO1 and TNF receptors.

Due to the unique ability of Fas/APO1 and TNF receptors to cause cell death, as well as the ability of the TNF receptors to trigger other tissue-damaging activities, aberrations in the function of these receptors could be particularly deleterious to the organism. Indeed, both excessive and deficient functioning of these receptors have been shown to contribute to pathological manifestations of various diseases (Vassalli, 1992; Nagata and Golstein, 1995). Identifying the molecules that participate in the signaling activity of the receptors, and finding ways to modulate the activity of these molecules, could direct new therapeutic approaches. In view of the suspected central role of MACH α in Fas/APO1- and TNF-mediated toxicity, it seems particularly important to design drugs that can block the proteolytic function of MACH α , as was done for some other proteins of the CED3/ICE family (Thornberry et al., 1994; Miller et al., 1995; Mashima et al., 1995; Milligan et al., 1995; Enari et al., 1995; Los et al., 1995). The unique sequence features of the CED3/ICE homolog within MACH α molecules could permit the design of drugs that would specifically affect its activity.

Such drugs could provide protection from excessive immune-mediated cytotoxicity involving MACH α , without interfering with the physiological cell-death processes in which other members of the CED3/ICE family are involved.

5 Other aspects of the invention will be apparent from the following examples.

The invention will now be described in more detail in the following non-limiting examples and the accompanying drawings.

10 It should also be noted that the procedures of:
i) two-hybrid screen and two-hybrid β -galactosidase expression test; (ii) induced expression, metabolic labeling and immunoprecipitation of proteins; (iii) *in vitro* binding; (iv) assessment of the cytotoxicity; and (v) Northern and sequence
15 analyses, as set forth in Examples 1 (see also Boldin et al., 1995b) and 2 below, with respect to MORT-1 and a MORT-1 binding protein, are equally applicable (with some modifications) for the corresponding isolation, cloning and characterization of MACH and its isoforms. These procedures
20 are thus to be construed as the full disclosure of the same procedures used for the isolation, cloning and characterization of MACH in accordance with the present invention, as detailed in Example 3 below.

EXAMPLE 1: Cloning and Isolation of the MORT-1 Protein Which
25 **Binds to the Intracellular Domain of the FAS-R**
(i) **Two-hybrid screen and two-hybrid β -galactosidase expression test**

To isolate proteins interacting with the intracellular domain of the FAS-R, the yeast two-hybrid system
30 was used (Fields and Song, 1989). Briefly, this two-hybrid system is a yeast-based genetic assay to detect specific protein-protein interactions *in vivo* by restoration of a eukaryotic transcriptional activator such as GAL4 that has two separate domains, a DNA binding and an activation domain,
35 which domains when expressed and bound together to form a restored GAL4 protein, is capable of binding to an upstream activating sequence which in turn activates a promoter that

controls the expression of a reporter gene, such as lacZ or HIS3, the expression of which is readily observed in the cultured cells. In this system, the genes for the candidate interacting proteins are cloned into separate expression
5 vectors. In one expression vector, the sequence of the one candidate protein is cloned in phase with the sequence of the GAL4 DNA-binding domain to generate a hybrid protein with the GAL4 DNA-binding domain, and in the other vector, the sequence of the second candidate protein is cloned in phase with the
10 sequence of the GAL4 activation domain to generate a hybrid protein with the GAL4-activation domain. The two hybrid vectors are then co-transformed into a yeast host strain having a lacZ or HIS3 reporter gene under the control of upstream GAL4 binding sites. Only those transformed host
15 cells (cotransformants) in which the two hybrid proteins are expressed and are capable of interacting with each other, will be capable of expressing the reporter gene. In the case of the lacZ reporter gene, host cells expressing this gene will become blue in color when X-gal is added to the cultures.
20 Hence, blue colonies are indicative of the fact that the two cloned candidate proteins are capable of interacting with each other.

Using this two-hybrid system, the intracellular domain, FAS-IC, was cloned, separately, into the vector pGBT9
25 (carrying the GAL4 DNA-binding sequence, provided by CLONTECH, USA, see below), to create fusion proteins with the GAL4 DNA-binding domain. For the cloning of FAS-R into pGBT9, a clone encoding the full-length cDNA sequence of FAS-R (WO 9531544) was used from which the intracellular domain (IC) was excised
30 by standard procedures using various restriction enzymes and then isolated by standard procedures and inserted into the pGBT9 vector, opened in its multiple cloning site region (MCS), with the corresponding suitable restriction enzymes. It should be noted that the FAS-IC extends from amino acid
35 residues 175-319 of the intact FAS-R, this portion containing residues 175-319 being the FAS-IC inserted into the pGBT9 vector.

The above hybrid (chimeric) vector was then

cotransfected together with a cDNA library from human HeLa cells cloned into the pGAD GH vector, bearing the GAL4 activating domain, into the HF7c yeast host strain (all the above-noted vectors, pGBT9 and pGAD GH carrying the HeLa cell cDNA library, and the yeast strain were purchased from Clontech Laboratories, Inc., USA, as a part of MATCHMAKER Two-Hybrid System, #PT1265-1). The co-transfected yeasts were selected for their ability to grow in medium lacking Histidine (His⁻ medium), growing colonies being indicative of positive transformants. The selected yeast clones were then tested for their ability to express the lacZ gene, i.e., for their LACZ activity, and this by adding X-gal to the culture medium, which is catabolized to form a blue colored product by β -galactosidase, the enzyme encoded by the lacZ gene. Thus, blue colonies are indicative of an active lacZ gene. For activity of the lacZ gene, it is necessary that the GAL4 transcription activator be present in an active form in the transformed clones, namely that the GAL4 DNA-binding domain encoded by the above hybrid vector be combined properly with the GAL4 activation domain encoded by the other hybrid vector. Such a combination is only possible if the two proteins fused to each of the GAL4 domains are capable of stably interacting (binding) to each other. Thus, the His⁺ and blue (LACZ⁺) colonies that were isolated are colonies which have been cotransfected with a vector encoding FAS-IC and a vector encoding a protein product of human HeLa cell origin that is capable of binding stably to FAS-IC.

The plasmid DNA from the above His⁺, LACZ⁺ yeast colonies was isolated and electroporated into *E. coli* strain HB101 by standard procedures followed by selection of Leu⁺ and Ampicillin resistant transformants, these transformants being the ones carrying the hybrid pGAD GH vector which has both the Amp^R and Leu2 coding sequences. Such transformants therefore are clones carrying the sequences encoding newly identified proteins capable of binding to the FAS-IC. Plasmid DNA was then isolated from these transformed *E. coli* and retested by:

(a) retransforming them with the original FAS-R intracellular domain hybrid plasmid (hybrid pGTB9 carrying the

FAS-IC) into yeast strain HF7 as set forth hereinabove. As controls, vectors carrying irrelevant protein encoding sequences, e.g., pACT-lamin or pGBT9 alone were used for cotransformation with the FAS-IC-binding protein (i.e.,
5 MORT-1)-encoding plasmid. The cotransformed yeasts were then tested for growth on His⁻ medium alone, or with different levels of 3-aminotriazole; and

(b) retransforming the plasmid DNA and original FAS-IC hybrid plasmid and control plasmids described in (a) into
10 yeast host cells of strain SFY526 and determining the LACZ⁺ activity (effectivity of β -gal formation, i.e., blue color formation).

The results of the above tests revealed that the pattern of growth of colonies in His⁻ medium was identical to
15 the pattern of LACZ activity, as assessed by the color of the colony, i.e., His⁺ colonies were also LACZ⁺. Further, the LACZ activity in liquid culture (preferred culture conditions) was assessed after transfection of the GAL4 DNA-binding and activation-domain hybrids into the SFY526 yeast hosts which
20 have a better LACZ inducibility with the GAL4 transcription activator than that of the HF7 yeast host cells.

Using the above procedure, a protein called previously designated, and now referred to as MORT-1 for "Mediator of Receptor-induced Toxicity", was identified,
25 isolated and characterized.

Furthermore, it should also be mentioned that in a number of the above two-hybrid β -galactosidase expression tests, the expression of β -galactosidase was also assessed by a preferred filter assay. In the screening, five of about
30 3×10^6 cDNAs were found to contain the MORT-1 insert. The so-isolated cloned MORT-1 cDNA inserts were then sequenced using standard DNA sequencing procedures. The amino acid sequence of MORT-1 (SEQ ID NO:2) was deduced from the DNA sequence. Residue numbering in the proteins encoded by the cDNA inserts
35 are as in the Swiss-Prot data bank. Deletion mutants were produced by PCR, and point mutants by oligonucleotide-directed mutagenesis (Current Protocols in Molec. Biol., 1994).

(ii) Induced expression, metabolic labeling and immunoprecipitation of proteins

MORT-1, N-linked to the FLAG octapeptide (FLAG-MORT-1; Eastman Kodak, New Haven, Ct., USA), Fas-IC, FAS-R, p55-R, a chimera comprised of the extracellular domain of p55-R (amino acids 1-168) fused to the transmembrane and intracellular domain of FAS-R (amino acids 153-319), and the luciferase cDNA which serves as a control, were expressed in HeLa cells. Expression was carried out using a tetracycline-controlled expression vector, in a HeLa cell clone (HtTA-1) that expresses a tetracycline-controlled transactivator (Gossen and Bujard, 1992; see also Boldin et al., 1995). Metabolic labeling with [³⁵S]methionine and [³⁵S]cysteine (DUPONT, Wilmington, DE, USA and Amersham, Buckinghamshire, England) was performed 18 hours after transfection, by a further 4h incubation at 37°C in Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium lacking methionine and cysteine, but supplemented with 2% dialyzed fetal calf serum. The cells were then lysed in RIPA buffer (10 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5, 150 mM NaCl, 1% NP-40, 1% deoxycholate, 0.1% SDS and 1 mM EDTA) and the lysate was precleared by incubation with irrelevant rabbit antiserum (3 µl/ml) and Protein G Sepharose beads (Pharmacia, Uppsala, Sweden; 60 µl/ml). Immunoprecipitation was performed by 1h incubation at 4°C of 0.3 ml aliquots of lysate with mouse monoclonal antibodies (5 µl/aliquot) against the FLAG octopeptide (M2; Eastman Kodak), p55-R (#18 and #20; Engelmann et al., 1990), or FAS-R (ZB4; Kamiya Southand Oaks, Ca., USA), or with isotype matched mouse antibodies as a control, followed by a further 1h incubation with Protein G Sepharose beads (30 µl/aliquot).

(iii) In vitro binding

Glutathione S-transferase (GST) fusions with the wild type or a mutated Fas-IC were produced and adsorbed to glutathione-agarose beads; see Boldin et al., 1995; Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, 1994; Frangioni and Neel, 1993). Binding of metabolically-labeled FLAG-MORT-1 fusion protein to GST-Fas-IC was assessed by incubating the beads for

2h at 4°C with extracts of HeLa cells, metabolically labeled with [³⁵S]methionine (60 µCi/ml), that express FLAG-MORT-1. The extracts were prepared in a buffer containing 50 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5, 150 mM NaCl, 0.1% NP-40, 1 mM dithiotreitol, 1 mM EDTA, 1 mM phenylmethylsulfonyl fluoride, 20 µg/ml Aprotinin, 20 µg/ml Leupeptin, 10 mM sodium fluoride and 0.1 mM sodium vanadate (1 ml per 5x10⁵ cells).

(iv) Assessment of the cytotoxicity triggered by induced expression of MORT-1

MORT-1, Fas-IC, p55-IC and luciferase cDNAs were inserted into a tetracycline-controlled expression vector and transfected to HtTA-1 cells (a HeLa cell line) (Gossen and Bujard, 1992) together with the secreted placental alkaline phosphatase cDNA, placed under control of SV40 promoter (the pSBC-2 vector, Dirks et al., 1993). Cell death was assessed 40 hours after transfection, either by the neutral-red uptake assay (Wallach, 1984) or, for assessing specifically the death in those cells that express the transfected cDNAs, by determining the amounts of placental alkaline phosphatase (Berger et al., 1988) secreted to the growth medium at the last 5 hours of incubation.

In another set of experiments to analyze the region of the MORT-1 protein involved in the binding to the FAS-IC, the following proteins were expressed transiently in HeLa cells that contain a tetracycline-controlled transactivator (HtTA-1), using a tetracycline-controlled expression vector (pUHD10-3): Human FAS-R alone; Human FAS-R as well as the N-terminal part of MORT-1 (amino acids 1-117, the "MORT-1 head"); Human FAS-R as well as the C-terminal part of MORT-1, which contains its 'death domain' homology region (amino acids 130-245, the "MORT-1 DD"); FLAG-55.11 (amino acids 309-900 of protein 55.11 fused at the N-terminus to the FLAG octapeptide, the protein 55.11 being a p55-IC-specific binding protein. Twelve hours after transfection, the cells were trypsinized and re-seeded at a concentration of 30,000 cells/well. After 24 hrs further incubation, the cells were treated for 6 hrs with a monoclonal antibody against the extracellular domain of

FAS-R (monoclonal antibody CH-11, Oncor, Gaithersburg, MD, USA) at various concentrations (0.001-10 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ monoclonal antibody), in the presence of 10 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ cycloheximide. Cell viability was then determined by the neutral-red uptake assay and the results were presented in terms of % viable cells as compared to cells that had been incubated with cycloheximide alone (in the absence of anti-FAS-R monoclonal antibody CH-11).

(v) Northern and sequence analyses

Poly A⁺ RNA was isolated from total RNA of HeLa cells (Oligotex-dT mRNA kit. QIAGEN, Hilden, Germany). Northern analysis using the MORT-1 cDNA as a probe was performed by conventional methods (see Boldin et al., 1995). The nucleotide sequence of MORT-1 was determined in both directions by the dideoxy chain termination method.

Sequence analysis of the MORT-1 cDNA cloned by the two-hybrid procedure indicated that it encodes a novel protein. Applying the two-hybrid test further to evaluate the specificity of the binding of this protein (MORT-1 for "Mediator of Receptor-induced Toxicity") to Fas-IC, and to define the particular region in Fas-IC to which it binds, led to the following findings (Figure 1): (a) The MORT-1 protein binds both to human and to mouse Fas-IC, but not to several other tested proteins, including three receptors of the TNF/NGF receptor family (p55 and p75 TNF receptors and CD40); (b) Replacement mutations at position 225 (Ile) in the 'death domain' of FAS-R, shown to abolish signaling both *in vitro* and *in vivo* (the *lpr*^g mutation (Watanabe-Fukunaga et al., 1992; Itoh and Nagata, 1993), also prevents binding of MORT-1 to the FAS-IC; (c) The MORT-1 binding-site in FAS-R occurs within the 'death domain' of this receptor; and (d) MORT-1 binds to itself. This self-binding, and the binding of MORT-1 to FAS-R involve different regions of the protein: A fragment of MORT-1 corresponding to residues 1-117 binds to the full-length MORT-1, but does not bind to itself nor to the FAS-IC. Conversely, a fragment corresponding to residues 130-245 binds to FAS-R, yet does not bind to MORT-1 (Fig. 1). Furthermore,

it is apparent from the results in Fig. 1 that the 'death domain' region of FAS-R is critical for FAS-IC self-association, as is the 'death domain' region of p55-R for p55-IC self-association. The deletions on both sides of these
5 'death domains' does not affect the self-association ability thereof while, however, a deletion within these 'death domains' does affect the self-association. In the case of MORT-1, the binding of MORT-1 to FAS-IC is also dependent upon the complete (full) 'death domain' of FAS-R, while however, it
10 is also not dependent on the regions outside of the FAS-R 'death domain' region for FAS-IC binding.

In Fig. 1, there is depicted the interaction of the proteins encoded by the Gal4 DNA binding domain and activation-domain constructs (pGBT9 and pGAD-GH) within
15 transfected SFY526 yeasts as assessed by β -galactosidase expression filter assay. The DNA-binding-domain constructs included four constructs of the human Fas-IC, four constructs of the mouse Fas-IC including two full-length constructs having Ile to Leu or Ile to Ala replacement mutations at
20 position 225 (I225N and I225A, respectively), and three MORT-1 constructs, all of which are shown schematically on the left hand side of Fig. 1. The activation-domain constructs included three MORT-1 constructs, the MORT-1 portion being as in the DNA-binding-domain constructs; and a full-length human
25 Fas-IC construct, the Fas-IC portion being the same as in the above DNA-binding domain construct. The intracellular domains of human p55 TNF receptor (p55-IC residues 206-426), human CD40 (CD40-IC, residues 216-277) and human p75 TNF receptor (p75-IC, residues 287-461) as well as lamin, cyclin D and
30 "empty" Gal4 (pGBT9) vectors served as negative controls in the form of DNA-binding domain constructs. SNF-1 and SNF4 served as positive controls in the form of DNA-binding-domain (SNF1) and activation-domain (SNF4) constructs. "Empty" Gal4 vectors (pGAD-GH) also served as negative controls in the form
35 of activation domain constructs. The symbols "++" and "+" denote the development of strong color within 30 and 90 min of the assay, respectively; and "-" denotes no development of color within 24h. Combinations for which no score is given

have not been tested.

Expression of MORT-1 molecules fused at their N terminus with the FLAG octapeptide (FLAG-MORT-1) yielded in HeLa cells proteins of four distinct sizes - about 27, 28, 32, and 34 kD. The interaction of MORT-1 with Fas-IC *in vitro* was observed by performing an immunoprecipitate of proteins from extracts of HeLa cells transfected with the FLAG-MORT-1 fusion protein or with luciferase cDNA as a control, the immunoprecipitation being performed with anti-FLAG antibody (α FLAG). The interaction *in vitro* was also demonstrated between MORT-1 and FAS-IC wherein MORT-1 is in the form of [³⁵S] methionine-metabolically labeled FLAG-MORT-1 fusion proteins obtained from extracts of transfected HeLa cells and FAS-IC is in the form of human and mouse GST-FAS-IC fusion proteins including one having a replacement mutation at position 225 in FAS-IC, all of which GST-FAS-IC fusion proteins were produced in *E. coli*. The GST-fusion proteins were attached to glutathione beads before interaction with the extracts containing the MORT-1-FLAG fusion protein following this interaction, SDS-PAGE was performed. Thus, the *in vitro* interaction was evaluated by assessing, by autoradiography following SDS-PAGE, the binding of [³⁵S] metabolically labeled MORT-1, produced in transfected HeLa cells as a fusion with the FLAG octapeptide (FLAG-MORT-1), to GST, GST fusion with the human or mouse Fas-IC (GST-huFas-IC, GST-mFas-IC) or to GST fusion with Fas-IC containing a Ile to Ala replacement mutation at position 225. It was shown that all four FLAG-MORT-1 proteins showed ability to bind to Fas-IC upon incubation with a GST-Fas-IC fusion protein. As in the yeast two-hybrid test (Fig. 1), MORT-1 did not bind to a GST-Fas-IC fusion protein with a replacement at the *lpr*^{cs} mutation site (I225A).

The proteins encoded by the FLAG-MORT-1 cDNA showed also an ability to bind to the intracellular domain of FAS-R, as well as to the intracellular domain of FAS-R chimera whose extracellular domain was replaced with that of p55-R (p55-FAS), when co-expressed with these receptors in HeLa cells. In this case, interaction of MORT-1 with FAS-IC in transfected

HeLa cells, i.e., *in vivo*, as observed with immunoprecipitates of various transfected HeLa cells demonstrated the *in vivo* interaction and specificity of the interaction between MORT-1 and FAS-IC in cells co-transfected with constructs encoding these proteins. Thus, FLAG-MORT-1 fusion protein was expressed and metabolically labeled with [³⁵S] cysteine (20 μ Ci/ml) and [³⁵S]methionine (40 μ Ci/ml) in HeLa cells, alone, or together with human FAS-R, FAS-R chimera in which the extracellular domain of FAS-R was replaced with the corresponding region in the human p55-R (p55-FAS), or the human p55-R, as negative control. Cross immunoprecipitation of MORT-1 with the co-expressed receptor was performed using various specific antibodies. The results indicated that, FLAG-MORT-1 is capable of binding to the intracellular domain of FAS-R, as well as to the intracellular domain of a FAS-R-p55-R chimera having the extracellular domain of p55-R and the intracellular domain of FAS-R, when co-expressed with these receptors in the HeLa cells. Further, immunoprecipitation of FLAG-MORT-1 from extracts of the transfected cells also resulted in precipitation of the co-expressed FAS-R or the co-expressed p55-FAS chimera. Conversely, immunoprecipitation of these receptors resulted in the coprecipitation of the FLAG-MORT-1.

Northern analysis using the MORT-1 cDNA as probe revealed a single hybridizing transcript in HeLa cells. In a Northern blot in which poly A⁺ RNA (0.3 μ g) from transfected cells was hybridized with MORT-1 cDNA, the size of the RNA transcript (about 1.8 kb) was found to be close to the size of the MORT-1 cDNA (about 1702 nucleotides).

In sequence analysis, the cDNA was found to contain an open reading frame of about 250 amino acids. Fig. 2 depicts the preliminary nucleotide (SEQ ID NO:1) and deduced amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO:2) of MORT-1 in which the 'death domain' motif is underlined, as is a possible start Met residue (position 49; bold, underlined M) and the translation stop codon (the asterik under the codon at position 769-771). This 'death domain' motif shares homology with the known p55-R and FAS-R 'death domain' motifs (p55DD and FAS-DD). In order

to determine the precise C-terminal end of MORT-1 and to obtain evidence concerning the precise N-terminal (initial Met residue) end of MORT-1, additional experiments were carried out as follows:

Using the methods described above, a number of constructs encoding MORT-1 molecules fused at their N-terminus with the FLAG octapeptide (FLAG-MORT-1) were constructed and expressed in HeLa cells with metabolic labeling of the expressed proteins using ³⁵S-cysteine and ³⁵S-methionine. The MORT-1-FLAG molecules were encoded by the following cDNAs containing different portions of the MORT-1-encoding sequence:

i) The FLAG octapeptide cDNA linked to the 5' end of the MORT-1 cDNA from which nucleotides 1-145 of SEQ ID NO:1 (see Fig. 2) have been deleted;

ii) The FLAG octapeptide cDNA linked to the 5' end of the MORT-1 full length cDNA;

iii) The FLAG octapeptide cDNA linked to the 5' end of the MORT-1 cDNA from which nucleotides 1-145 as well as nucleotides 832-1701 of SEQ ID NO:1 (Fig. 2) have been deleted and the codon GCC at position 142-144 was mutated to TCC to prevent start of translation at this site.

Following expression of the above FLAG-MORT-1 fusion products, immunoprecipitation was carried out as mentioned above, using either anti-FLAG monoclonal antibodies (M2) or as a control, anti-p75 TNF-R antibodies (#9), followed by SDS-PAGE (10% acrylamide) and autoradiography. The results of the analysis with the above FLAG-MORT-1 fusion products confirmed (validated) the C-terminal end of MORT-1 and have provided evidence that the N-terminal end of MORT-1 may be at position 49 of the sequence in Fig. 2.

Indeed, it has been shown by additional expression experiments of MORT-1 without the FLAG octapeptide fused to its 5'-end, that Met⁴⁹ serves as an effective site of translation initiation.

A search conducted in the 'Gene Bank' and 'Protein Bank' DataBases revealed that there is no sequence corresponding to that of the above isolated MORT-1 sequence. Thus, MORT-1 represents a new FAS-IC-specific binding protein.

High expression of p55-IC results in triggering of a cytocidal effect (Boldin et al., 1995). The expression of Fas-IC in HeLa cells also has such an effect, though to a lower extent, which could be detected only with the use of a sensitive assay. The ligand independent triggering of cytocidal effects in cells transfected with MORT-1, as well as human p55-IC and FAS-IC, was thus analyzed. The effect of transient expression of MORT-1, human Fas-IC, human p55-IC, or luciferase that served as a control, on the viability of HeLa cells was assessed using a tetracycline-controlled expression vector. Cell viability was evaluated 40 min after transfecting these cDNAs either in the presence or absence of tetracycline (1 μ g/ml, to block expression), together with a cDNA encoding the secreted placental alkaline phosphatase. Cell viability was determined either by the neutral red uptake assay or, for determining specifically the viability of those particular cells that express the transfected DNA, by measuring the amounts of placental alkaline phosphatase secreted to the growth medium.

The above analysis revealed that the expression of MORT-1 in HeLa cells resulted in significant cell death, greater than that caused by FAS-IC expression. These cytotoxic effects of all of p55-IC, FAS-IC and MORT-1 seem to be related to the 'death domain' regions, present in all of these proteins, which 'death domains' have a propensity to self-associate, and thereby possibly prompting the cytotoxic effects.

In view of the above mentioned characteristics of MORT-1, namely, the specific association of MORT-1 with that particular region in FAS-R which is involved in cell death induction, and the fact that even a slight change of structure in that region, which prevents signaling (the *lpr*^g mutation) abolishes also the binding of MORT-1, indicates that this protein plays a role in the signaling or triggering of cell death. This notion is further supported by the observed ability of MORT-1 to trigger by itself a cytocidal effect. Thus, MORT-1 may function as (i) a modulator of the self-association of FAS-R by its own ability to bind to FAS-R as

well as to itself, or (ii) serve as a docking site for additional proteins that are involved in the FAS-R signaling, i.e., MORT-1 may be a 'docking' protein and may therefore bind other receptors besides FAS-R, or (iii) constitutes part of a distinct signaling system that interacts with FAS-R signaling.

In order to further analyze the regions of MORT-1 involved in FAS-IC binding and modulation of the FAS-R-mediated cellular effects (cytotoxicity), the above-mentioned experiments were carried out, using vectors encoding portions of MORT-1 (the 'MORT-1 head', amino acids 1-117 and the 'MORT-1 dd', amino acids 130-245) (separately), with a vector encoding the human FAS-R for co-transfections of HeLa cells. In these experiments, the various proteins and combinations of proteins were expressed transiently in HeLa cells that contain a tetracycline-controlled transactivator (HtTA-1) by inserting the sequences encoding the proteins into a tetracycline-controlled expression vector pUHD10-3. Control transfections employed vectors encoding only the FAS-R and vectors encoding the FLAG-55.11 fusion protein (the 55.11 protein being a p55-IC-specific binding protein of which a portion containing amino acids 309-900 was fused (at its N-terminal) to the FLAG octapeptide).

Following the transfection and incubation periods, the transfected cells were treated with various concentrations of an anti-FAS-R monoclonal antibody (CH-11) which binds specifically to the extracellular domain of FAS-R expressed by cells. This binding of anti-FAS-R antibody induces the aggregation of the FAS-R at the cell surface (much like the FAS-R ligand) and induces the intracellular signaling pathway mediated by the FAS-IC, resulting, ultimately, in cell death (FAS-R mediated cell cytotoxicity). The concentrations of the anti-FAS-R monoclonal antibody (CH-11) used were in the range of 0.01-10 $\mu\text{g/ml}$, usually concentrations such as 0.005; 0.05; 0.5 and 5 $\mu\text{g/ml}$. The cells were treated with the anti-FAS antibody in the presence of 10 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ cycloheximide.

The results of the above analysis show that the expression of FAS-R in the transfected cells conveys an increased sensitivity to the cytotoxic effects of the anti-

FAS-R antibodies (compare "fas" to "55.11"). Further, the co-expression of the region in MORT-1 that contains the 'death domain' homology region and FAS-R ("fas + MORT-1 dd) strongly interferes with FAS-induced (i.e. FAS-R mediated) cell death as would be expected from the ability of the MORT-1 'death domain' (DD) region to bind to the FAS-R 'death domain' (FAS-DD). Moreover, co-expression of the N-terminal part of MORT-1 and FAS-R ("fas + MORT1 he") does not interfere with FAS-R-mediated cell death and, if at all, somewhat enhances the cytotoxicity (i.e., slightly increased cell death).

Thus, the above results clearly indicated that the MORT-1 protein has two distinct regions as far as binding to the FAS-IC and mediation of the cell-cytotoxic activity of the FAS-IC are concerned.

These results therefore also provide a basis for the use of different parts (i.e., active fragments or analogs) of the MORT-1 protein for different pharmaceutical applications. For example, the analogs or fragments or derivatives thereof of the MORT-1 protein which contain essentially only the C-terminal portion of MORT-1 inclusive of its 'death domain' region may be used for inhibiting FAS-R-mediated cytotoxic effects in FAS-R containing cells or tissues and thereby protect these cells or tissues from the deleterious effects of the FAS-R ligand in cases such as, for example, acute hepatitis. Alternatively, the analogs or fragments or derivatives thereof of the MORT-1 protein which contain essentially only the N-terminal portion of MORT-1 may be used for enhancing the FAS-R-mediated cytotoxic effects in FAS-R containing cells and tissues, thereby leading to the enhanced destruction of these cells or tissues when desired in cases such as, for example, tumor cells and autoreactive T and B cells. As detailed herein above, the above uses of the different regions of MORT-1 may be carried out using the various recombinant viruses (e.g., Vaccinia) to insert the MORT-1 region-encoding sequence into specific cells or tissues it is desired to treat.

Furthermore, it is also possible to prepare and use various other molecules such as, antibodies, peptides and

organic molecules which have sequences or molecular structures corresponding to the above noted MORT-1 regions in order to achieve the same desired effects mediated by these MORT-1 regions.

- 5 Moreover, MORT-1 may be utilized to specifically identify, isolate and characterize other proteins which are capable of binding to MORT-1 (i.e., MORT-1-binding proteins); see Examples 2 and 3.

EXAMPLE 2: Isolation of a MORT-1 Binding Protein

10 (i) **Two-hybrid screen and two-hybrid β -galactosidase expression test**

 In a manner analogous to the procedure described in Example 1, using the intracellular domain of p55 TNF-R (p55 IC) and MORT-1 as baits, and screening a human B-cell library,
15 two cDNA clones were obtained, which encode a protein product capable of binding to both MORT-1 and p55-IC. Both clones have identical nucleotide sequences at the 5' end as shown in Fig. 3 (SEQ ID NO:3).

20 (ii) **Binding properties of the newly cloned cDNA, in two hybrid screens**

 Using the above-mentioned yeast two-hybrid procedure, a construct containing the new MORT-1-binding protein cDNA was used as a "prey" to which were added constructs of a number of "baits" in separate reactions, to
25 determine the binding specificity of the MORT-1-binding protein encoded by this cDNA. These "baits" included constructs encoding MORT-1, portions of MORT-1 (MORT 'head', aa1-117, MORT 'tail', aa 130-245), the p55 IC (206-426 p55) or portion thereof (the 'death domain', 326-426 p55; and others
30 upstream of the 'death domain' i.e. 206-326). The results are shown in Table 2.

TABLE 2

Bait	β -galactosidase expression data
MORT-1	+++
130-245 MORT-1	+
1-117 MORT-1	-
206-426 p55	+++
326-426 p55	+++
206-326 p55	-
206-308 p55	-
206-345 p55	-
p55 L35INI	-
Fas IC	-
233-319 Fas	-
p75 IC	-
CD40 IC	-
pGBT10	-
SNF1	-
Cycline D	-
Lamin	-

The above results of the two-hybrid β -galactosidase expression test of the binding of the clone to a large panel of baits confirmed that the protein encoded by this clone binds specifically to the death domains of both the p55 TNF-R and MORT-1.

In general, the MORT-1 binding protein may be utilized directly to modulate or mediate the MORT-1 associated effects on cells, or, indirectly, to modulate or mediate the FAS-R ligand effect on cells when this effect is modulated or mediated by MORT-1. The same holds true with respect to other intracellular proteins or intracellular domains of transmembrane proteins, as specifically demonstrated for the

p55 TNF-R herein.

MORT-1-binding proteins include those which bind specifically to the entire MORT-1 protein or those which bind to different regions of the MORT-1 protein, e.g., the above-noted N- and C-terminal regions of MORT-1. The MORT-1-binding proteins which bind specifically to such regions may be used to modulate the activity of these regions and hence the specific activity of MORT-1 as determined by these regions.

EXAMPLE 3: Isolation and Characterization of the MACH Protein, Another MORT-1 Binding Protein
(i) **Two-hybrid screen, two-hybrid β -galactosidase test, sequencing and sequence analysis**

Using the procedure set forth in Examples 1 and 2 above, a full length construct encoding human MORT-1 protein was employed as a "bait" in the yeast two-hybrid system to isolate a cDNA clone encoding an additional new MORT-1 binding protein. This new protein was originally designated MORT-2, and now redesignated and referred to as MACH (for MORT-1 associated CED3 homolog), by virtue of its characteristics as detailed herein below.

This cDNA clone was sequenced by standard procedures as set forth in Examples 1 and 2 above. Sequence analysis by standard procedures and computer programs (see Examples 1 and 2) revealed that this cDNA has a novel sequence and encodes a novel protein (neither the DNA nor the amino acid sequences was found in GENBANK or PROTEIN BANK sequence databases). Further, the cDNA encoding MACH was revealed an ORF-B open reading frame which has strong homology to the region above (5' upstream) the 'death domain' motif of the MORT-1 protein (see Example 1). In Figs. 4A-C, the structure of that part of the MACH cDNA clone which contains ORF-B (235 aa residues; Fig. 4A); the deduced amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO:5) of the MACH ORF-B (Fig. 4B); and the nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO:4) of the MACH cDNA molecule (Fig. 4C) are shown. In Fig. 4A, the hatched region of ORF-B is the region sharing high homology with the region of MORT-1 upstream of the MORT-1 'death domain' motif, and this MACH ORF-B region of homology

consisting of the amino acid residues underlined in Fig. 4B.

The yeast two-hybrid test was further applied to evaluate the specificity of binding of MACH to MORT-1, in particular, to define the region in MORT-1 to which MACH
5 binds, as well as to determine which of the MACH ORFs interacts with MORT-1, the procedures being as set forth herein above in Examples 1 and 2. Briefly, various MORT-1 and MACH constructs were prepared for testing the interaction of
10 the proteins encoded by the Gal4 DNA-binding domain and activation domain constructs within transfected SFY526 yeast cells as assessed by the β -galactosidase expression filter assay. The DNA-binding domain constructs were prepared in pGBT9 vectors and the activation domain constructs were prepared in pGAD-GM vectors. For the activation domain
15 constructs, the full-length MACH cDNA was used (MACH), as was a construct encoding only the ORF-B (MACH B) region. Control activation domain constructs were those containing the full-length MORT-1 coding sequence (MORT 1, positive control) and those having no inserts, i.e., "empty" vectors (pGAD-GM). For
20 the DNA-binding domain constructs, the full-length MORT-1 cDNA was used (MORT 1), as were constructs encoding only the MORT-1 upstream region (MORT- 1DD aa 130-245). Control DNA-binding domain constructs, which were constructed to determine also the specificity of the MACH binding, included constructs
25 encoding lamin (Lamin), residues 287-461 of the intracellular domain of the human p75 TNF-R (human p75 IC), cyclic D (cycD), SNF1, residues 206-426 of the intracellular domain of the human p55 TNF-R (human p55 IC), the 'death domain' region of the intracellular domain of the human Fas-R (human Fas DD),
30 residues 216-277 of the intracellular domain of the human CD40 (human CD40 IC), vectors without insert or "empty" pGBT9 vectors (pGBT9, negative control), and a construct encoding the ORF-B region of MACH (MACH B). In the assay, the development of color was determined, where the greater the
35 color development, the greater the interaction between the constructs encoded by the DNA-binding domain and activation domain. Color development was depicted by symbols, where "+++" and "+" indicate the development of a strong color

within 30 and 90 min. of the assay, respectively, and "---" indicates the lack of development of color within 24 hrs. of the assay. In cases where interactions were not tested, no symbol was indicated. The results of the various interactions for the above case are set forth in Table 3, while the results of the various interactions of the MACH isoforms are depicted in Fig. 5.

TABLE 3

	DOMAIN			HYBRID	
	MACH	MACH B	MORT 1	pGAD-GH	
DNA-Binding Domain Hybrid					
MORT-1	+++	+++	+++	---	
<u>Binding region in MORT-1</u>					
MORT1 (-117)					
MORT1DD (130-245)	---	---			
<u>Specificity tests</u>					
Lamin	---	---			
human p75 IC	---				
cyc D					
SNF1					
human p55 IC					
human FAS DD	---				
human CD40 IC	---				
pGBT9	---				
MACH B		+	+	---	

Thus, as arises from the results shown in Table 3 above, it is apparent that:

(a) MACH binds to MORT-1 in a very strong and specific manner;

(b) The MACH binding site in MORT-1 occurs before (upstream of) the 'death domain' motif in MORT-1, i.e., it is in the region of MORT-1 defined by aa 1-117 of MORT-1;

(c) The ORF-B region of MACH is the MORT-1-interacting region of the MACH protein; and

(d) The MACH ORF-B region is capable of self-association.

(ii) Cell-cytotoxic effects mediated by the self-association capability of the MACH protein

The observation that MACH can self-associate, in particular, that the ORF-B region of MACH self-associates and the previous correlation between self-association and cell-cytotoxicity as observed for the intracellular domains of p55 TNF-R and FAS-R, and as observed for MORT-1 (see Example 1), suggested that MACH self-association may also be involved in cell-cytotoxicity.

In order to test this possibility, constructs encoding MACH were prepared with a tetracycline-controlled expression vector (for details see Example 1). These constructs were used to transfect HeLa cells in which the vectors were transiently expressed. Besides the MACH constructs, other control constructs were used to evaluate the effect of transient expression on the viability of the HeLa cells to which the effect of the MACH constructs could be compared. These other constructs included MORT-1, human FAS-IC and luciferase (Luc). In addition, co-transfection of the HeLa cells was also tested by using MORT-1 and MACH constructs to determine what effects the interaction between these proteins would cause. After transfection the HeLa cells were incubated and cell viability was evaluated 48 hrs. after transfection either in the presence or the absence of tetracycline (1 µg/ml) to block expression. Cell viability was determined by the neutral red uptake assay.

The results are shown in Fig. 6, which depicts graphically the ligand-independent triggering of cytotoxic effects in cells transfected with MACH in comparison to cells transfected with constructs encoding the other proteins as well as cotransfected cells (MORT1 + MACH). The results are shown as the cell viability in OD units at 540 nm for each construct, wherein for each construct a hatched bar indicates incubation of cells following transfection in the absence of tetracycline, and a filled bar indicates incubation of the transfected cells in the presence of tetracycline.

From the results shown in Fig. 6, it is apparent that MACH induces a dramatic cytotoxic effect in HeLa cells, i.e., the induced overexpression of MACH cDNA in HeLa cells, resulting in a dramatic cytotoxic effect. This cytotoxic effect is likely to be related to the self-association capability of MACH.

(iii) Northern analysis

Using well-known procedures (see Example 1), Northern analysis of several cell lines was carried out using the MACH cDNA as a probe. The results of this analysis show that in a large number of cell lines, in particular, CEM, Raji, Daudi, HeLa, Alexander, Juskat and A673 cell lines, there exist two hybridizing transcripts of approximately 3.2kb in size.

In view of the above, the MACH protein, particularly the MACH β 1 protein (ORF-B of MACH) may be utilized directly to modulate or mediate the MORT-1 associated effects on cells, or, indirectly, to modulate or mediate the FAS-R ligand effect on cells when this effect is modulated or mediated by MORT-1. The fact that MACH binds specifically to the upstream region of MORT-1 and shares homology with MORT-1 provides for a specific way in which MACH or MACH ORF-B may be used to modulate this specific region of MORT-1 and hence the specific activity of MORT-1 determined by this upstream region. Further, MACH or MACH ORF-B may be used as a modulator or mediator of intracellular effects in an analogous way to MORT-1 itself (see above) by virtue of MACH's ability to self-

associate and induce cell-cytotoxicity on its own.

Further analyses of the MACH protein and the DNA sequences encoding it have been performed as set forth herein below. Further, it was revealed that ORF-B of MACH represents but one of a number of MACH isoforms. Hence, the MACH protein and the DNA sequences encoding it have now been renamed, as will become apparent from the following.

(a) Two hybrid screen for proteins that bind to MORT-1 reveals a novel protein which shares a sequence motif with MORT-1:

As mentioned above, to identify proteins which participate in the induction of cell death by MORT-1, the two-hybrid technique was used to screen cDNA libraries for proteins that bind to MORT-1. A two-hybrid screen of a human B cell library (Durfee et al., 1993) using MORT-1 cDNA as bait yielded cDNA clones of MORT-1 itself, reflecting the ability of this protein to self-associate as well as clones of TRADD, to which MORT-1 binds effectively (see Example 2). The screen also yielded cDNA clones of a novel sequence whose product specifically bound to MORT-1. The protein, which initially was called MACH, and later, after finding that it occurs in multiple isoforms (see below), renamed MACH β 1, showed also an ability to bind in a two hybrid test to itself, yet was unable to bind to FAS-R.

In Fig. 5, there is shown the results of the interaction of MORT-1 and MACH within transfected yeast cells. Briefly, MORT-1 and MACH β 1 and their deletion constructs, as well as MACH α 1, a MACH α 1 mutant in which the catalytic cysteine Cys₃₆₀ is replaced by Ser (MACH α 1 (C360S)) and the intracellular domain of human FAS-R (Fas-IC), were expressed within transfected SFY526 yeast in Gal4 DNA binding domain and activation domain constructs (pGBT9 and pGAD-GH). Their interaction was assessed by a β -galactosidase expression filter assay as described in Boldin et al. (1995b). The results are presented in terms of the time required for the development of strong color. ND indicates that the assay was not done. None of the inserts examined interacted with a number of tested negative controls, including the intracellular domains of human p55 TNF receptor, p75 TNF

receptor and CD40, and lamin, cyclin D and 'empty' Gal4 vectors. MACH β 1 was cloned by two hybrid screening of a Gal4 AD-tagged human B cell library (Durfee et al., 1993) for proteins that bind to MORT-1, using the *HF7c* yeast reporter strain. Except where otherwise indicated, all experimental procedures for the findings presented are as described above (see also Boldin et al., 1995). Deletion analysis showed that MACH β 1 binds to the N-terminal part of MORT-1, which is involved in cell death induction (Chinnaiyan et al. 1995). MACH β 1 also self-associated in the transfected yeast. However, it did not bind to several control proteins and unlike MORT-1 was unable to bind to FAS-R (Fig.5). Expression of MACH β 1 molecules in mammalian cells yielded a 34 kDa protein that bound to MORT-1 molecules co-expressed with it. It was also able to bind to a GST-MORT-1 fusion protein *in vitro*.

Comparison of the amino acid sequences in MACH β 1 and MORT-1 revealed a shared sequence motif (designated "Mort module") in these two proteins, distinct from the death motif through which MORT-1 binds to FAS-R. This motif occurs once in MORT-1 and twice in MACH β 1. The same motif is found also in PEA-15, an astrocyte phosphoprotein of unknown function. Preliminary data suggest that the MORT motif is involved in the binding of MACH β 1 (and of other MACH isoforms) to MORT-1.

Fig. 7A depicts the deduced amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO:5) of MACH β 1. The two MORT modules are boxed and the C-termini of the two MACH β 1 deletion mutants employed (Fig. 7) are denoted by asterisks. Fig. 7B shows the sequence homology of the modules in MACH β 1 (designated MACH in Fig. 7B), MORT-1 and the PEA-15 gene (accession number X86809). Identical and similar residues are denoted by boxed and shaded areas, respectively.

Fig. 8 shows a diagrammatic representation of the death domain and MORT modules and of the CED3/ICE homology region in Fas/APO1, MACH β 1 and MACH α 1.

The region in MORT-1 that contains this 'MORT module' has been shown to take part in cell death induction by this protein (see Example 1 above). It has been shown also to

contribute to, though not to suffice in, the self association of MORT-1 (see Example 1). As shown in Fig. 5, analysis of the binding properties of deletion constructs of MACH β 1 in transfected yeasts revealed similar involvement of the MORT modules in self-association of MACH β 1, as well as in its binding to MORT-1: Deletion constructs, in which the region below (downstream of) the MORT module was missing, were unable to bind to each other, yet maintained the ability to bind to the full length MORT-1 and to the full length MACH β 1. A further truncation in which part of the MORT module sequence was also deleted, resulted in loss of the binding ability of the proteins. To further assess the involvement of the MORT modules in these interactions, deletion mutants of MACH β 1, fused with the FLAG octapeptide (FLAG-MACH β 1), were expressed in HeLa cells and assessed for their binding *in vitro* to bacterial-produced glutathione-S-transferase-MORT-1 fusion protein (GST-MORT-1). As shown in Figs. 9A-C, similarly to the binding observed in the yeast two-hybrid test, this *in vitro* binding was found to depend on interaction of the region within MACH β 1 modules. Figs. 9A and 9B show the results (autoradiograms) of the *in vitro* interaction of MACH β 1 and its deletion mutants with MORT-1. Briefly, ³⁵[S] metabolically labeled MACH β 1, MACH β 1 fused at its N-terminus to the FLAG octapeptide (FLAG-MACH β 1), C-terminus truncation mutants of FLAG-MACH β 1, and, as a control, luciferase, were produced in transfected HeLa cells. Expression was done using a tetracycline-controlled expression vector, in a HeLa cell clone (HtTA-1) that expresses a tetracycline-controlled transactivator.

Fig. 9A shows the assessment of the expression of the proteins and their molecular sizes by immunoprecipitation from cell lysates, using anti-FLAG antibody. The antibodies used are as follows: Rabbit anti-MACH β 1 and anti-MORT1 antisera were raised against GST-MACH β 1 and GST-MORT1 fusion proteins. Mouse monoclonal antibodies against the FLAG octapeptide (M2) and against FAS/APO1 (CH11, Yonehara et al., 1989) were purchased from Eastman Kodak and Oncor (Gaithersburg, MD) respectively. Mouse monoclonal anti-HA

epitope antibody (12CA5, Field et al., 1988) and anti-TNF antibody were produced in our laboratory according to the usual methods well known in the art. Fig. 9B shows affinity binding of the proteins to GST-MORT-1, adsorbed to glutathione-agarose beads (or, as a control, to GST or GST-fused to the intracellular domain of Fas-AP01). Fig. 9C shows the results of the immuno-precipitations of the various MORT-1 and MACH fusion constructs using the various specific antibodies.

(b) MACH occurs in multiple isoforms:

Northern analysis using MACH β 1 cDNA as a probe revealed low abundant transcript(s) of approximately 3 kb in size in several different cell lines. Briefly, Northern blot analysis of total RNA (14 μ g/lane) or poly A⁺RNA (2 μ g) from several cell lines, using MACH β 1 cDNA as probe was performed. The cell lines examined, T47D, CEM, Raji, Daudi, HeLa, Alexander, Jurkat and A673, are all of human origin and were derived from a ductal carcinoma of the breast, an acute lymphoblastic T cell leukemia, a Burkitt lymphoma, a Burkitt lymphoma, an epitheloid carcinoma, a human hepatoma, an acute T cell leukemia and a rhabdomyosarcoma, respectively. The rather diffuse shape of the hybridizing band on Northern blots suggested that these transcripts are of heterogeneous sizes ranging between 2.85 and 3.5 Kb. Both the amounts and the sizes of the transcripts varied among different human tissues and were not correlated with the expression of MORT1 (Chinnaiyan et al., 1995) or of FAS/AP01 (Watanabe et al., 1992). cDNA prbes were radiolabeled with the random-prime kit (Boehringer Mannheim) and applied for analysis of human multiple tissue blots (Clontech) according to the manufacturer's instructions. In the testis and skeletal muscle, for example, MACH transcripts were barely detectable, even though these tissues express significant amounts of MORT1. Conversely, resting peripheral blood mononuclear leukocytes, in which MORT1 expression is very low, were found to express MACH at high levels. Lectin activation of the leukocytes results in a marked change in the size pattern of

MACH transcripts, along with an induction of MORT-1.

Exploring the nature of this size heterogeneity, cDNA libraries were screened for transcripts that hybridize with the MACH β 1 cDNA probe. MACH α 1 and MACH α 2 were cloned from a Charon BS cDNA library derived from the mRNA of human thymus. The library was screened under stringent conditions with a MACH β 1 cDNA probe, labeled using a random-priming kit (Boehringer Mannheim). The other MACH isoforms were cloned by RT-PCR, performed on total RNA from Raji (MACH α 1, α 2, α 3, β 3, β 4 and β 5) and Daudi (MACH α 2, β 2, β 3, β 4, and β 5) human lymphoblastoid cells. Reverse transcriptase reaction was performed with an oligo-dT adapter primer (5'-GACTCGAGTCTAGAGTCGAC(T)₁₇-3'; SEQ ID NO:26) and the SuperScript II reverse transcriptase (GIBCO-BRL), used according to the manufacturer's instructions. The first round of PCR was performed with the Expand Long Template PCR System (Boehringer Mannheim) using the following sense and antisense primers: 5'-AAGTGAGCAGATCAGAATTGAG-3', corresponding to nucleotides 530-551 of the MACH β 1 cDNA (SEQ ID NO:4), and 5'-GACTCGAGTCTAGAGTCGAC-3' (SEQ ID NO:27), respectively. The second round was performed with Vent polymerase (NEB) using the following sense and antisense nested primers: 5'-GAGGATCCCCAAATGCAAACTGGATGATGAC-3' (SEQ ID NO:28) and 5'-GCCACCAGCTAAAAACATTCTCAA-3', (corresponding to nucleotides 962-939 of SEQ ID NO:4) of MACH β 1 cDNA, respectively. To confirm that MACH β 3 and MACH β 4 have initiation codons, a more 5' sequence of these isoforms from the RNA of Raji cells was cloned. The RT-PCR reaction, performed using the oligo-dT adapter primer as described above, was followed by two rounds of PCR (with Vent polymerase (NEB)) using the following sense and antisense oligonucleotides: 5'-TTGGATCCAGATGGACTTCAGCAGAAATCTT-3' (SEQ ID NO:29) and 5'-ATTCTCAAACCCTGCATCCAAGTG-3' (corresponding to nucleotides 946-923 of SEQ ID NO:4) in MACH β 1. The latter oligonucleotide is specific to the β -isoforms. Among the clones obtained in this way, those found to contain the nucleotides encoding for the amino acids of 'block 2' (whose presence distinguishes MACH β 3 and MACH β 4 from MACH β 1 and MACH β 2 as discussed below) were

fully sequenced. Nucleotide sequences in all cloned isoforms were determined in both directions by the dideoxy-chain termination method. Only partial cDNA clones of MACH α 3 and MACH β 2 were obtained. This screening revealed the existence of multiple isoforms of MACH. The amino acid sequences of eight of these isoforms were studied in detail. The results are illustrated diagrammatically in Fig. 12 and exemplified in Fig. 13 where the amino acid sequences of three of the isoforms are compared with known homologs.

Fig. 10 shows a diagrammatic representation of the various MACH isoforms. Coding regions are represented as boxed areas. The various domains within the coding regions are denoted by different shadings as follows: the MORT modules (⊗); the three amino acid sequence blocks which occur in different combinations in the isoforms. Positions of the residues in the CED3/ICE homology region implicated in the catalytic activity of ICE based on its X-ray crystal structure are shown. The catalytic cysteine residue is also indicated by a star (*). Those parts of the MACH α 1 nucleotide sequence that are missing in the sequences of other isoforms are indicated in the diagrams of the latter isoforms by V-shaped connecting lines. The lengths of these cDNA regions, which probably correspond to distinct exons, are indicated below the diagram of MACH α 1. Lack of the 65 nucleotides which in MACH α 1 encode for 'block 2' causes alteration in MACH β 1 and MACH β 2 of the reading frame of the nucleotides that encode for 'block 3'. In those isoforms, therefore, these nucleotides encode other amino acids which together constitute their unique C-terminal region. On the other hand, in MACH β 3 and MACH β 4 the reading frame of block 3 is maintained, but absence of the nucleotides that encode the CED3/ICE region and part of the 3' noncoding region results in alteration of the reading frame of nucleotides further downstream. Because of this alteration, the most 5' part of this noncoding downstream region does encode 10 amino acids, which constitute the C-terminal region unique to these two isoforms (hatched). As indicated in the figure, only partial cDNA clones of MACH α 3 and MACH β 2 were obtained.

The isoforms were cloned from a human B cell cDNA library (MACH β 1), from a human thymus cDNA library (MACH α 1 and α 2) and from the mRNA of the human lymphoblastoid cells Raji (MACH2 α 1, α 2, α 3, β 3, β 4, and β 5) and Daudi (MACH α 2, β 2, β 3, β 4, and β 5). Cloning from the mRNA of the Raji and Daudi cells was done by RT-PCR, using oligonucleotides corresponding to a 3' noncoding region and to a sequence within the second MORT module in MACH β 1. The starting codon of clones isolated in that way is therefore located within the second MORT module. The cDNA sequence and amino acid sequence of the MACH isoforms are presented in the sequence listing and identified as follows in Table 4.

TABLE 4

<u>MACH isoform</u>	<u>cDNA Sequence</u>	<u>Amino Acid Sequence</u>
MACH α 1	SEQ ID NO:14	SEQ ID NO:7
MACH α 2	SEQ ID NO:17	SEQ ID NO:18
MACH α 3	SEQ ID NO:19	SEQ ID NO:20
MACH β 1	SEQ ID NO:4	SEQ ID NO:5
MACH β 2	SEQ ID NO:21	SEQ ID NO:22
MACH β 3	SEQ ID NO:23	SEQ ID NO:8
MACH β 4	SEQ ID NO:24	SEQ ID NO:25
MACH β 5	SEQ ID NO:33	SEQ ID NO:34

The sequences in the different isoforms relate to each other as follows: (a) All the MACH isoforms share a common 182-amino acid N-terminal region which encompasses the MORT modules, yet vary carboxy terminally (3' downstream) to these modules, as well as in their noncoding regions. (b) On the basis of their C terminal sequences, the isoforms fall into two subgroups: four isoforms defined as subgroup β , have different C-termini due to alteration in the reading frame. Two (MACH β 1 AND β 2) share the C-terminus found in the isoform initially cloned in the two-hybrid screen and two (MACH β 3 and β 4) share a different C-terminus; three isoforms, defined as subgroup α , have a much longer C-terminal region that closely resemble proteases of the CED3/ICE family (see below); (c) The regions extending between the MORT module region and the C terminal region that defines the subgroups varied from one isoform to another. However, close examination showed that

these intermediate regions consist of different combinations of the same three amino acid sequence blocks (blocks 1, 2 and 3). The variations of amino acid sequence among the different clones reflect two kinds of variations in nucleotide sequence, that most likely occur by alternative splicing: (a) insertion or absence of either of two nucleotide sequences, one of 45 nucleotides (nts) and the other of 65 nts, or of both, below the nucleotides encoding Lys184; (b) presence of an additional insert within the region which in MACH β 1 constitutes the 3' noncoding part. These variations affect both the reading frame and the length of the protein.

Part of the MACH isoforms encompass a CED3/ICE homolog. Data bank search revealed that the C terminal region of MACH α isoforms including block 3 and the sequence extending downstream of it, closely resemble proteases of the CED3/ICE family. Fig. 11 presents sequence comparison of this region in MACH and the various known human members of this family as well as the *Caenorhabditis elegans* ced3 protein. CED3 (Ellis and Horvitz, 1986; Yuan et al., 1993), and the known human proteases of the CED3/ICE protease family: CPP32 (Fernandes-Alnemri et al., 1994), also called apopain (Nicholson et al., 1995) and Yama (Tewari et al., 1995b), Mch2 α (Fernandes-Alnemri et al., 1995), Ich-1 (Wang et al., 1994; the human homolog of the mouse Nedd2 protein, Kumar et al., 1994), ICE_{rel}II (Munday et al., 1995), ICE_{rel}II (Munday et al., 1995), also called TX and Ich2 (Faucheu et al., 1995; Kamens et al., 1995), and ICE (Thornberry et al., 1992; Cerretti et al., 1992). Fig. 11 depicts schematically the colinear amino acid sequence alignment of the MACH isoforms and the various known members for the CED/ICE protease family. Shown are the amino acid sequences of MACH α 1, MACH β 1, MACH β 3 as well as of the *Caenorhabditis elegans* protease CED3, and of the known human proteases of the CED3/ICE protease family.

The above C-terminal region of MACH most closely resembles CPP32 (with 41% identity and 62% homology) and CED3 (with 34% identity and 56% homology). It shows a significantly lesser similarity to ICE (with 28% identity and 50% homology) and to its closely related homologs ICE_{rel}II (also

called TX and Ich2) and ICE_{rel}III. The similarity was observed throughout almost the whole region starting from Tyr226 within block 3, to the C terminus of the MACH α isoforms.

Two points of similarity are particularly notable:

(a) All known proteases of the CED3/ICE family cleave proteins at sites defined by the occurrence of Asp at the P1 position and a small hydrophobic amino acid residue at P1'. Their specificity differs, though, with regard to other structural features of the substrate, including the nature of the residues at positions P2-P4. Accordingly, the active site residues involved in catalysis (corresponding to His237, Gly238 and Cys285 in ICE) and in the binding pocket for the carboxylate side chain of the P1 Asp (Arg179, Gln283, Arg341 and probably also Ser347) are conserved among these proteases. As shown in Fig. 11, these residues (marked by shading of the residues and by full and empty circles below the sequences) are also conserved in MACH α 1. There is one exception, though - a conservative change of Ser to Thr at the site corresponding to Ser347 of ICE. Another slight, yet potentially important, sequence difference between MACH α isoforms and other members of the protease family is an Arg to Gln replacement of the residue corresponding to Arg286 of ICE. This residue, which is adjacent to the putative catalytic cysteine residue, is fully conserved in all other CED3/ICE family members. Also part of the residues at the sites located close to the substrate P2-P4 residues (marked by triangles below the sequences in Fig. 11) differ in the MACH α isoforms from those found in other CED3/ICE family members.

(b) Proteases of the CED3/ICE family contain sites of autocleavage. Several of the proteases are known indeed to be self-processed, and to depend on this processing for displaying maximal catalytic activity. Their fully bioactive form is composed of two noncovalently-associated cleavage products, which differ in size (p20 and p17 in ICE; p17 and p12 in CPP32, as marked by arrows in Fig. 11). Presence of potential sites of autocleavage in other members of the family suggests that they are subject to similar processing, and, similarly, depend on this processing for exhibiting maximal

activity. Such potential sites of autocleavage occur in MACH α 1 almost at the same locations as in the CPP32 (see shaded boxes in Fig. 11). The site corresponding to the N terminus of the p17 subunit of CPP32 is located in the second conserved block of amino acids, just a few amino acids upstream to the N terminus of the CED3/ICE-homology region (below Asp216). The site corresponding to the point of cleavage between the two subunits of CPP32 is located, as in all other members of the CED3/ICE family that are known to be cleaved, a few amino acids downstream to the catalytic cysteine residue (below Asp374). This conservation suggests that the CED3/ICE homology region in MACH α 1 is subject to proteolytic processing. The sizes of the two expected products of this cleavage are very close to that of the two subunits of the processed CPP32 molecule.

(c) The CED3/ICE homology region in MACH has proteolytic activity.

To find out if the CED3/ICE homology region in MACH α possesses proteolytic activity, applicants expressed the region that extends from the potential cleavage site upstream to this region, between Asp216 and Ser217, till the C terminus of the protein in bacteria, as a GST fusion protein. The bacterial lysates were examined for ability to cleave fluorogenic peptide substrates, shown before to be cleaved by other CED3/ICE homologs. Two substrate peptides were used: The first, Acetyl-Asp-Glu-Val-Asp-a-(4-Methyl-Coumaryl-7-Amide) (AC-DEVD-AMC), corresponds to a sequence in poly (ADP-ribose) polymerase (PARP), a nuclear protein found to be cleaved in cells shortly after FAS-R stimulation (Tewari et al., 1995b), as well as in other apoptotic processes (Kaufmann, 1989; Kaufmann et al. 1993; Lazebnik et al., 1994). This fluorogenic substrate is cleaved effectively by CPP32. The second fluorogenic substrate, Acetyl-Tyr-Val-Ala-Asp-AMC (Ac-YVAD-AMC), corresponds to a substrate site for ICE in the IL-1 β precursor. This fluorogenic substrate is cleaved by ICE. As shown in Figs. 12A-F and 13A-B, lysates of bacteria expressing the CED3/ICE homology region in MACH α 1 cleaved effectively the PARP sequence-derived fluorogenic substrate.

They had no measurable proteolytic activity, though, against the IL-1 β -precursor sequence-derived fluorogenic substrate (controls), Ac-YVAD-AMC, which is an ICE cleavage site in IL-1 β precursor (Thornberry et al., 1992). The proteolytic activity was blocked by iodoacetic acid (5 mM), confirming that it is mediated by a thiol protease. No cleavage was observed with lysates containing the GST-fused MACH CED3/ICE-homology region in which the catalytic cysteine residue Cys₃₆₀ was replaced by Ser. Also, lysates from bacteria that expressed the full-length MACH α 1 protein as a GST-fusion protein did not cleave Ac-DEVD-AMC, probably because of the absence of bacterial enzymes capable of processing the full-length molecule. Nor did cleavage occur with lysates containing either of the two potential cleavage products of the CED3/ICE homology region.

Figs. 12A-F and 13A show the kinetics of cleavage of the PARP sequence-derived fluorogenic substrate, Ac-DEVD-AMC (50 μ M), by extracts of *E. coli* expressing a GST-fusion protein of the CED3/ICE homology region in MACH α 1 (Ser217 through the C-terminus of the protein) as compared to the lack of cleavage by extracts of bacteria expressing GST-fusion proteins of the full-length MACH α 1 molecule or of either one of the two potential proteolytic products of the CED3/ICE homology region (Ser217 till Asp374 and Asp374 through the C-terminus of the protein).

It also shows the substrate concentration-dependence of the cleavage of Ac-DEVD-AMC, incubated for 180 min. with extracts of bacteria expressing the MACH α 1 CED3/ICE homology-region in fusion with GST (see Fig. 13B). No cleavage was observed in the presence of iodoacetic acid (5mM). The extracts had no activity on Ac-YVAD-AMC, a fluorogenic substrate corresponding to a substrate site for ICE in the IL-1 β precursor.

Briefly, the GST-fusion proteins were produced in XL1-blue bacteria using the pGEX3 expression vector. The bacteria were lysed by sonication in a buffer containing 25mM HEPES (pH 7.5), 0.1% 3-[3-cholamidopropyl]dimethylamino]-1-propanesulfonate, 5mM EDTA and 2mM DDT, followed by

centrifugation at 16,000Xg for 10 min. SDS-PAGE analysis confirmed the presence of similar levels of the various fusion proteins in the lysates (not shown). 50 μ l aliquots of the extracts (4 mg/ml of total protein) were incubated at room temperature for the indicated periods in a 500 μ l total volume reaction with the fluorogenic substrates, at the indicated concentrations. AMC release was measured by spectrofluorometry at an excitation wavelength of 380 nm and an emission wavelength of 460 nm. The concentration of AMC was determined from a standard curve. Both fluorogenic substrate peptides were obtained from Peptide Institute Inc. (Osaka, Japan). Other CED3/ICE proteases were shown to exhibit full activity only after proteolytic processing, which occurs either by self-cleavage, or via their cleavage by other proteases (reviewed in Kumar, 1995; Henkart, 1996). Applicants' observation that lysates of bacteria that express GST-MACH α 1 molecules do not possess enzymatic activity, as opposed to the activity observed in lysates of bacteria that express the CED3/ICE homology region, suggests that processing is also required for MACH α activity. The way in which MACH α processing occurs within the mammalian cell, and how this processing is brought about by FAS-R or p55-R triggering, is not known. MORT-1 has been shown to bind in cells to acitivated FAS-R together with some other proteins (Kischkel et al., 1995). These proteins are likely to include MACH α 1 and other MACH isoforms. It seems plausible that the binding of MORT-1 in association with MACH α to FAS-R brings together several MACH molecules, or induces conformational changes in them, and that these changes either trigger autolytic processing of MACH α or make MACH α susceptible to cleavage by other proteases. Stimulation of p55-R may trigger self-processing of MACH α in a similar, though less direct manner, by brining together several TRADD molecules, or inducing a conformational change in them, which in turn induces a change in the vormation or state of aggregation of MORT-1 and its associated MACH molecule.

The substrate specificity of MACH α seems to be rather 'death oriented'. Although it could cleave a substrate

peptide corresponding to a cleavage site in the death substrate PARP (Ac-DEVD-AMC), MACH α showed no proteolytic activity towards a peptide corresponding to the site of processing of the IL-1 β precursor by ICE (Ac-YVAD-AMC). Identification of the cellular proteins that serve as substrates for cleavage by MACH α will elucidate the more downstream events in death induction by this protease. Likely substrates for MACH α cleavage are other members of the CED3/ICE family, like CPP32 and ICE. Some of these proteases are indeed processed after FAS-R or TNF receptor-triggering (Miura et al., 1995; Schlegel et al., 1996; Chinnaiyan et al., 1996). Perhaps proteases that do not belong the CED3/ICE family are also activate by MACH α , either directly or through the action of other CED3/ICE proteases. Involvement of multiple proteases in the cell death process is consistent with the reported ability of inhibitors of various proteases, including inhibitors of serine proteases and an inhibitor of ICE cleavage as well as antisense ICE cDNA, to protect cells from FAS-R and TNF receptor-induced toxicity (Weitzen and Granger, 1980; Ruggiero et al., 1987; Enari et al., 1995; Los et al., 1995).

A variety of other enzymes, including phospholipases, sphingomyelinases and protein kinases, may participate in cell death induciton by the TNF receptors and FAS-R (see Eischen et al., 1994; Vandenabeele et al., 1995; Cifone et al., 1995 and references therein). Some of these enzymes may become activated by the proteolytic cleavage initiated by MACH α . It also seems possible, however, that at least part of these other death-related activities are stimulated by distinct signaling routes, independently of MACH α stimulation. Involvement of more than one signaling cascade in the induction of cell death, some common to p55-R and Fas/APO1 and some induced by only one of them, would be consistent with report on both shared and distinct features of cell death processes induced by the two receptors (Grell et al., 1994; Schulze-Osthoff et al., 1994; Wong and Goeddel, 1994; Clement and Stamenkovic, 1994).

(d) MACH α 1 binds to MORT1 as well as to MACH β 1:

To find out if MACH α 1 can bind to MORT1, as does

MACH β 1, the interaction of the proteins within transfected yeasts was first examined. MACH α 1 appeared to have a significant cytotoxic effect on the yeasts. This effect was manifested in a marked decrease in the yield of colonies in yeasts that expressed the protein in the activation domain (AD) vector (whose expression level is higher than that of the DNA binding domain (DBD) vector). On the other hand, MACH β 1 in which the catalytic cysteine residue, Cys₃₆₀, was replaced with Ser (MACH α 1(C360S)) was not cytotoxic to either mammalian cells (see below), or yeast. Like MACH β 1, MACH α 1(C360S) bound in tranfected yeast to MORT-1 and also to itself. It also bound to MACH β 1. Also, yeast expressing the wild-type MACH α 1 together with MORT-1 or MACH β 1 exhibited interaction of the transfected proteins. The intensity of the lacZ-product color varied, however, among the yeast colonies; in yeasts tranfected with MACH α 1 in both the AD and the DBD vectors no color product was observed, probably because of the cytotoxic effect of the wild-type MACH α 1. Yet, in spite of this variation, yeasts expressing MACH α 1 either in combination with MORT1 or in combination with MACH β 1 scored clearly positive for interaction of the transfected proteins. Unlike MACH β 1, MACH α 1 did not exhibit self-interaction in the two hybrid test (Fig. 5).

Both MACH α 1(C360S) and MACH β 1 coimmunoprecipitated with MORT-1 from lysates of human embryonic kidney 293-EBNA cells, indicating that they bind to MORT-1 also in mammalian cells. Testing further if MACH α 1 can bind to MORT1 also within mammalian cells, MACH α 1 or MACH β 1, fused with the FLAG octapeptide was expressed, together with HA epitope-tagged MORT1 molecules. ³⁵[S] metabolically labeled MACH α 1 and MACH β 1 fused at their N-termini to the FLAG octapeptide (FLAG-MACH α 1 and β 1), and MORT1 fused at its N terminus to the HA epitope (Field et al., 1988) were expressed in HeLa cells. Immunoprecipitation of the proteins from lysates of the cells was performed using mouse monoclonal antibodies against the FLAG octapeptide (M2; Eastman Kodak), HA epitope (12CA5, Field et al., 1988) or the p75 TNF receptor (#9, Bigda et al., 1994) as a control. The proteins were analyzed by SDS-

polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (12% acrylamide), followed by autoradiography. Both MACH α 1 and MACH β 1 co-immunoprecipitated with MORT1 from lysates of the cells, indicating that they bind to MORT1. The effectivity of interaction of MACH α 1 with MORT1 appeared to be lower than that of MACH β 1.

(e) MACH molecules that contain the CED3/ICE homology region can mediate cell death:

To explore the involvement of MACH in cell-death induction, the effect of overexpression of various MACH isoforms on cell viability was examined. The test was performed by transfecting MACH expression vectors together with a β -galactosidase expression vector as a transfection marker into human embryonic kidney 293-EBNA cells and breast carcinoma MCF7 cells.

In brief, 293-EBNA cells, MCF7 human breast carcinoma cells and HeLa HtTA-1 cells were grown in Dulbecco's modified Eagle's minimal essential medium supplemented with 10% fetal calf serum, nonessential amino acids, 100 U/ml penicillin and 100 μ g/ml streptomycin. Cell tissue culture dishes (5×10^5 293-EBNA cells, 3×10^5 MCF7 cells or 3×10^5 HeLa cells in 6-cm dishes) were transiently transfected, using the calcium phosphate precipitation method, with the cDNAs of the indicated proteins together with the β -galactosidase expression vector. In the experiments presented in Figs. 14A-D and 15, each dish was transfected with 3.5 μ g of the indicated MACH construct and 1.5 μ g of pSV- β -gal. In the experiments presented in Figures 16A-D and 17-19, each dish was transfected with 2.5 μ g of the indicated MACH or MORT1 construct (or, as control, empty vector) and 1.5 μ g of pSV- β -gal. The cells were rinsed 6 to 10 h after transfection. The 293-EBNA and MCF7 cells were incubated for a further 18 h without additional treatment. The HeLa cells were incubated for 26 h after transfection and then for 5 h in the presence of either anti-Fas.APO1 antibody (CH11, 0.5 μ g/ml) or TNF (100 ng/ml), together with cycloheximide (10 μ g/ml). The extent of cell death at the end of the incubation periods was assessed by determination of β -galactosidase expression, as described

by Kumar et al., 1994.

Cultures transfected with an expression vector of either MACH α 1 or MACH α 2 exhibited massive cell death, manifested by cell rounding, blebbing, contraction, and finally detachment of cells from the dish (Fig. 14B). By 20h after transfection, the majority of the transfected cells, identified by β -galactosidase staining (X-Gal), showed condensed morphology typical of apoptosis (Figure 14B). In contrast, cells expressing the empty vector remained viable.

In particular, Figs. 14A-D show the morphology of human embryonic kidney 293-EBNA cells transiently expressing the indicated MACH isoforms. The arrows (Fig. 14B) point to apoptotic cells. Photographs were taken 26 h after transfection. Fig. 15 shows the quantification of MACH-induced death of the 293-EBNA (striped squares) and MCF7 (black squares) cells by determination of the portion of β -galactosidase-expressing cells exhibiting apoptotic morphology 20 h after transfection of the indicated constructs. Data are from three independent experiments with the 293-EBNA cells and two independent experiments with the MCF7 cells. They are expressed as the mean percentage of the blue cells exhibiting signs of apoptosis as a fraction of the total number of blue cells counted (about 500 cells per sample).

To examine the involvement of the CED3/ICE homology region within the MACH α isoforms in their apoptotic effects, cells were transfected with the expression vector for the MACH β 1 isoform, which lacks the CED3/ICE homology region, as well as with expression vectors for MACH α 3, which lacks an N-terminal part of the region, and with expression vectors for MACH α 1(C360S) and for a C-terminally truncated mutant of MACH α 1 (MACH α 1(1-415)), which lacks one of the residues believed to be critical for CED3/ICE protease function (corresponding to Ser₃₄₇ in ICE). No death (beyond the slight amount observed in cells transfected with an empty expression vector) occurred in 293-EBNA or MCF7 cells transfected with the expression vectors for MACH α 3, MACH α 1(1-415) or MACH α 1(C360S). Moreover, cells transfected with MACH α 1 together with these vectors also exhibited very little cell

death, indicating that MACH molecules that contain an incomplete CED3/ICE region have a negative dominant effect on the activity of the wild-type molecules. Cultures expressing MACH β 1, which does not contain the CED3/ICE region at all, did exhibit some slight cell death (Figure 15). This effect of MACH β 1, which most probably results from activation of endogenous MACH α 1 molecules, was for some reason more pronounced in transfected HeLa cells. Moreover, in HeLa cells MACH α 3, MACH α 1(1-415) and MACH α 1(C360S) were also somewhat cytotoxic (Figure 19).

Figure 8 diagrammatically presents the receptor and target protein interactions participating in induction of cell death by FAS/APO1 (FAS-R) and p55-R. MACH α activity appears to constitute the most upstream enzymatic step in the cascade of signalling for the cytotoxic effects of FAS/APO1 and p55-R. The ability of MACH β 1 to bind to both MORT-1 and MACH α 1 suggests that this isoform enhances the activity of the enzymatically active isoforms.

It is possible that some of the MACH isoforms serve additional functions. The ability of MACH β 1 to bind to both MORT-1 and MACH α 1 suggests that this isoform might enhance the activity of the enzymatically active isoforms. The mild cytotoxicity observed in 293-EBNA and MCF7 cultures transfected with this isoform and the rather significant cytotoxic effect that it exerts in HeLa cells probably reflect activation of endogenously expressed MACH α molecules upon binding to the transfected MACH β 1 molecules. Conceivably, some of the MACH isoforms could also act as docking sites for molecules that are involved in other, non-cytotoxic effects of Fas/APO1 and TNF receptors.

(f) Blocking of MACH α function interferes with cell death induction by Fas/APO1 and p55-R

To assess the contribution of MACH α to Fas/APO1 (FAS-R) and p55-R cytotoxicity, MACH α 3, as well as the nonfunctional MACH α 1 mutants, MACH α 1(1-415) and MACH α (C360S), were expressed in cells that were induced to exhibit this cytotoxicity. p55-R-induced cytotoxicity was triggered in the 293-EBNA cells by transient over-expression of this receptor

(Boldin et al., 1995a), and Fas/APO1 cytotoxicity by over-expression of chimeric molecules comprised of the extracellular domain of the p55-R and the transmembrane and intracellular domains of Fas/APO1. For some reason, this chimera had a far greater cytotoxic effect than that of the normal Fas/APO1. Cytotoxic activities in HeLa cells was also induced by treating them with TNF or anti-Fas/APO1 antibody in the presence of the protein-synthesis blocker cycloheximide. The HeLa cells were made responsive to Fas/APO1 by transient expression of this receptor. In all systems examined, MACH α 3 and the nonfunctional MACH α 1 mutants provided effective protection against the cytotoxicity induced by Fas/APO1 or p55-R triggering (Figures 16-19). Such protection was also observed, as previously reported (Hsu et al., 1996; Chinnaiyan et al., 1996), in cells transfected with a MORT1 N-terminal deletion mutant that lacks the MACH-binding region (MORT1(92-208)). These protective effects indicate that MACH α is a necessary component of both the Fas/APO1- and the p55-R-induced signaling cascades for cell death.

In particular, Figs. 16A-D show morphology of 293-EBNA cells in which cell death was induced by transient expression of a chimera comprised of the extracellular domain of the p55-R (amino acids 1-168) fused to the transmembrane and intracellular domains of Fas/APO1 (amino acids 153-319) (p55-Fas chimera) (Figs. 16A and 16B), or by expression of the p55-R (Figs. 16C and 16D), and of cells that were protected from these cytotoxic effects by their simultaneous transfection with MACH α 1(C360S) (Figs. 16B and 16D). Photographs were taken 26 h after transfection. Fig. 17 illustrates the quantification of death induced in 293-EBNA cells by their transfection with p55-Fas chimera or with p55-R, together with an empty vector, a MORT1 deletion mutant lacking the MACH-binding region (MORT1(92-208)), or MACH α molecules containing a nonfunctional CED3/ICE region. Fig. 18 shows the death of HeLa cells that transiently express Fas/APO1, induced by treatment with anti-Fas/APO1 antibody (aFas) and cycloheximide (CHI), and its prevention by cotransfection of MORT1DD(92-208), MACH α (C360S) or MACH α 3.

Fig. 19 shows the death of HeLa cells induced by application of TNF and cycloheximide (CHI), and its prevention as in Fig. 18. Data are from at least two independent experiments and are expressed as in Figures 14A-F and 15.

MACH is expressed in different tissues at markedly different levels and apparently also with different isotype patterns. These differences probably contribute to the tissue-specific features of response to the Fas/APO1 ligand and TNF. As in the case of other CED3/ICE homologs (Wang et al., 1994; Alnemri et al., 1995), MACH isoforms containing incomplete CED3/ICE regions (e.g. MACH α 3) are found to inhibit the activities of coexpressed MACH α 1 or MACH α 2 molecules; they are also found to block death induction by Fas/APO1 and p55-R. Expression of such inhibitory isoforms in cells may constitute a mechanism of cellular self-protection against Fas/APO1- and TNF-mediated cytotoxicity. The wide heterogeneity of MACH isoforms, which greatly exceeds that observed for any of the other proteases of the CED3/ICE family, should allow a particularly fine tuning of the function of the active MACH isoforms.

Having now fully described this invention, it will be appreciated by those skilled in the art that the same can be performed within a wide range of equivalent parameters, concentrations, and conditions without departing from the spirit and scope of the invention and without undue experimentation.

While this invention has been described in connection with specific embodiments thereof, it will be understood that it is capable of further modifications. This application is intended to cover any variations, uses, or adaptations of the inventions following, in general, the principles of the invention and including such departures from the present disclosure as come within known or customary practice within the art to which the invention pertains and as may be applied to the essential features hereinbefore set forth as follows in the scope of the appended claims.

All references cited herein, including journal articles or abstracts, published or corresponding U.S. or

foreign patent applications, issued U.S. or foreign patents, or any other references, are entirely incorporated by reference herein, including all data, tables, figures, and text presented in the cited references. Additionally, the entire contents of the references cited within the references cited herein are also entirely incorporated by reference.

Reference to known method steps, conventional methods steps, known methods or conventional methods is not in any way an admission that any aspect, description or embodiment of the present invention is disclosed, taught or suggested in the relevant art.

The foregoing description of the specific embodiments will so fully reveal the general nature of the invention that others can, by applying knowledge within the skill of the art (including the contents of the references cited herein), readily modify and/or adapt for various applications such specific embodiments, without undue experimentation, without departing from the general concept of the present invention. Therefore, such adaptations and modifications are intended to be within the meaning and range of equivalents of the disclosed embodiments, based on the teaching and guidance presented herein. It is to be understood that the phraseology or terminology herein is for the purpose of description and not of limitation, such that the terminology or phraseology of the present specification is to be interpreted by the skilled artisan in light of the teachings and guidance presented herein, in combination with the knowledge of one of ordinary skill in the art.

REFERENCES

- Alnemri, E.S. et al. (1995) J. Biol. Chem. 270:4312-4317.
- Barinaga, M. (1993) Science 262:1512-1514.
- Beidler, J. et al., (1995) J. Biol. Chem. 270:16526-16528.
- Berger, J. et al., (1988) Gene 66:1-10.
- Beutler, B. and Cerami, C. (1987) NEJM: 316:379-385.
- Bigda, J. et al. (1994) J. Exp. Med. 180:445-460.
- Boldin, M.P. et al. (1995a) J. Biol. Chem. 270:337-341.
- Boldin, M.P. et al. (1995b) J. Biol. Chem. 270:7795-7798.
- Brakebusch, C. et al. (1992) EMBO J., 11:943-950.
- Brockhaus, M. et al. (1990) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 87:3127-3131.
- Cantor, G.H. et al. (1993) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 90:10932-6.
- Cerreti, D.P. et al. (1992) Science 256:97-100.
- Chen, C.J. et al. (1992) Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. 660:271-3.
- Chinnaiyan et al. (1995) Cell 81:505-512.
- Chinnaiyan et al. (1996) J. Biol. Chem. 271:4961-4965.
- Cifone, M.G. et al. (1995) EMBO J. 14:5859-5868.
- Clement, M.V. et al. (1994) J. Exp. Med. 180:557-567.
- Crisell, P. et al., (1993) Nucleic Acids Res. (England) 21 (22):5251-5.
- Current Protocols in Molecular Biology (Ausubel, F.M., Brent, R., Kingston, R.E., Moore, D.D., Seidman, J.G., Smith, J.A., Struhl, K., Albright, L.M., Coen, D.M. & Varki, A., eds.), (1994) pp. 8.1.1-8.1.6 and 16.7-16.7.8, Greene Publishing Associates, Inc. and Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York.
- Dirks, W., et al., (1993) Gene 128:247-249.
- Durfee, T. et al. (1993) Genes Dev. 7:555-569.
- Eischen, C.M. et al. (1994) J. Immunol. 153:1947-1954.
- Ellis, H.M. et al. (1986) Cell 44:817-829.
- Enari, M. et al. (1995) Nature 375:78-81.
- Engelmann, H. et al. (1990) J. Biol. Chem., 265:1531-1536.
- Faucheu, C. et al. (1995) EMBO J. 14:1914-1922.
- Fernandes-Alnemri, T. et al. (1994) J. Biol. Chem. 269:30761-30764.
- Fernandes-Alnemri, T. et al. (1995) Cancer Res. 55:2737-2742.
- Field, J. et al. (1988) Mol. Cell Biol. 8:2159-2165.

- Fields, S. and Song, O. (1989) *Nature*, 340:245-246.
- Frangioni, J.V. and Neel, B.G. (1993) *Anal. Biochem.* 210:179-187.
- Geysen, H.M. (1985) *Immunol. Today* 6:364-369.
- Geysen, H.M. et al. (1987) *J. Immunol. Meth.* 102:259-274.
- Gossen, M. and Boujard, H. (1992) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 89:5547-5551.
- Grell, M. et al. (1994) *Eur. J. Immunol.* 24:2563-2566.
- Heller, R.A. et al. (1990) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 87:6151-6155.
- Henkart, P.A. (1996) *Immunity* 4:195-201.
- Hohmann, H.-P. et al. (1989) *J. Biol. Chem.*, 264:14927-14934.
- Howard, A.D. et al. (1991) *J. Immunol.* 147:2964-2969.
- Hsu, H. et al. (1995) *Cell* 81:495-504.
- Hsu, H. et al. (1996) *Cell* 84:299-308.
- Itoh, N. et al. (1991) *Cell* 66:233.
- Itoh, N. and Nagata, S. (1993) *J. Biol. Chem.* 268:10932-7.
- Joseph, S. and Burke, J.M. (1993) *J. Biol. Chem.* 268:24515-8.
- Kamens, J. et al. (1995) *J. Biol. Chem.* 270:15250-15256.
- Kaufmann, S.H. (1989) *Cancer Res.* 49:5870-5878.
- Kaufmann, S.H. (1993) *Cancer Res.* 53:3976-3985.
- Kischkel, F.C. et al. (1995) *EMBO J.* 14:5579-5588.
- Koizumi, M. et al. (1993) *Biol. Pharm. Bull (Japan)* 16 (9):879-83.
- Kumar, S. et al. (1994) *Genes Dev.* 8:1613-1626.
- Kumar, S. (1995) *Trends Biochem Sci.* 20:198-202.
- Lazebnik, Y.A. et al. (1994) *Nature* 371:346-347.
- Leithauser, F. et al. (1993) *Lab. Invest.* 69:415-429.
- Loetscher, H. et al. (1990) *Cell*, 61:351-359.
- Los, M. et al. (1995) *Nature* 375:81-83.
- Martin, S.J. et al. (1995) *J. Biol. Chem.* 270:6425-6428.
- Mashima, T. et al. (1995) *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 209:907-915.
- Miller, B.E. et al. (1995) *J. Immunol.* 154:1331-1338.
- Milligan, C.E. et al. (1995) *Neuron* 15:385-393.

- Miura, M. et al. (1995) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., USA 92:8318-8322.
- Munday, N.A. et al. (1995) J. Biol. Chem. 270:15870-15876.
- Muranishi, S. et al. (1991) Pharm. Research 8:649.
- Nagata, S. and Golstein, P. (1995) Science 267, 1449-1456.
- Nicholson, D.W. et al. (1995) Nature 376:37-43.
- Nophar, Y. et al. (1990) EMBO J., 9:3269-3278.
- Piquet, P.F. et al. (1987) J. Exp. Med., 166:1280-89.
- Ray et al. (1992) Cell 69:597-604.
- Ruggiero, V. et al. (1987) Cell Immunol. 107:317-25.
- Sambrook et al. (1989) Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, NY.
- Schall, T.J. et al. (1990) Cell, 61:361-370.
- Schlegel et al. (1996) J. Biol. Chem. 271:1841-1844.
- Schulze-Osthoff, K. et al. (1994) EMBO J. 13:4587-4596.
- Shimayama, T. et al., (1993) Nucleic Acids Symp. Ser. 29:177-8
- Shore, S.K. et al. (1993) Oncogene 8:3183-8.
- Sleath, P.R. et al. (1990) J. Biol. Chem. 265:14526-14528.
- Smith, C.A. et al. (1990) Science, 248:1019-1023.
- Song, H.Y. et al. (1994) J. Biol. Chem. 269:22492-22495.
- Stanger, B.Z. et al. (1995) Cell 81:513-523.
- Tartaglia, L. A. et al. (1993) Cell, 74:845-853.
- Tewari, M. et al. (1995) J. Biol. Chem. 270:3255-3260.
- Tewari, M. et al. (1995a) J. Biol. Chem. 270:18738-18741.
- Tewari, M. et al. (1995b) Cell 81:1-20.
- Thornberry, N.A. et al. (1992) Nature 356:768-774.
- Thornberry, N.A. et al. (1994) Biochemistry 33:3934-3940.
- Tracey, J.T. et al. (1987) Nature, 330:662-664.
- Vandenabeele, P. et al. (1995) Trends Cell Biol. 5:392-400.
- Vassalli, P. (1992) Ann. Rev. Immunol. 10:411-452.
- Wallach, D. (1984) J. Immunol. 132:2464-9.
- Wallach, D. (1986) In: Interferon 7 (Ion Gresser, ed.), pp. 83-122, Academic Press, London.
- Wallach, D. et al. (1994) Cytokine 6:556.
- Wang, L. et al. (1994) Cell 78:739-750.
- Watanabe-Fukunaga, R. et al. (1992) Nature, 356:314-317.
- Watanabe, F.R. et al. (1992) J. Immunol. 148:1274-1279.
- Weitzen, M. et al. (1980) J. Immunol. 125:719-24.

- Wilks, A.F. et al. (1989) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 86:1603-1607.
- Wong, et al. (1994) J. Immunol. 152:1751-1755.
- Xue, D. et al. (1995) Nature 377:248-251.
- Yonehara, S. et al. (1989) J. Exp. Med. 169:1747-1756.
- Yuan, J. et al. (1993) Cell 75:641-652.
- Zaccharia, S. et al. (1991) Eur. J. Pharmacol. 203:353-357.
- Zhao, J.J. and Pick, L. (1993) Nature (England) 365:448-51.

SEQUENCE LISTING

(1) GENERAL INFORMATION:

(i) APPLICANT:

(A) NAME: YEDA RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT CO. LTD. at the
Weizmann Institute of Science

(B) STREET: P.O. Box 95

(C) CITY: Rehovot

(E) COUNTRY: Israel

(F) POSTAL CODE (ZIP): 76100

(G) TELEPHONE: 011-972-847-0617

(H) TELEFAX: 011-972-847-0733

(A) NAME: David WALLACH

(B) STREET: 24 Borochoy Street

(C) CITY: Rehovot

(E) COUNTRY: Israel

(F) POSTAL CODE (ZIP): 76406

(G) TELEPHONE: 011-972-8946-3302

(A) NAME: Mark P. BOLDIN

(B) STREET: Weizmann Institute of Science, Beit Clore 303

(C) CITY: Rehovot

(D) STATE:

(E) COUNTRY: Israel

(F) POSTAL CODE (ZIP): 76000

(A) NAME: Tanya M. GONCHAROV

(B) STREET: Derekh Yavne 17-15

(C) CITY: Rehovot

(D) STATE:

(E) COUNTRY: Israel

(F) POSTAL CODE (ZIP): 76000

(A) NAME: Yury V. GOLTSEV

(B) STREET: Weizmann Institute of Science, Beit Clore 402

(C) CITY: Rehovot

(D) STATE:

(E) COUNTRY: Israel

(F) POSTAL CODE (ZIP): 76000

(A) NAME: Henry WEINWURZEL

(B) STREET: Herzl Street 43

(C) CITY: Raanana

(E) COUNTRY: Israel

(F) POSTAL CODE (ZIP): 43353

(ii) TITLE OF INVENTION: MODULATORS OF THE FUNCTION OF FAS RECEPTORS
AND OTHER PROTEINS

(iii) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 34

(iv) COMPUTER READABLE FORM:

(A) MEDIUM TYPE: Floppy disk

(B) COMPUTER: IBM PC compatible

(C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS

(D) SOFTWARE: PatentIn Release #1.0, Version #1.30 (EPO)

(vi) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:

(A) APPLICATION NUMBER: IL 114,615

(B) FILING DATE: 16-JUL-1995

(vi) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:

(A) APPLICATION NUMBER: IL 114,986

(B) FILING DATE: 17-AUG-1995

(vi) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:

(A) APPLICATION NUMBER: IL 115,319

(B) FILING DATE: 14-SEP-1995

(vi) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:

(A) APPLICATION NUMBER: IL 116,588

(B) FILING DATE: 27-DEC-1995

(vi) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:

(A) APPLICATION NUMBER: IL 117,932

(B) FILING DATE: 16-APR-1996

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 1:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 1701 base pairs

(B) TYPE: nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: single

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: CDS

(B) LOCATION:1..768

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 1:

GTG AAT CAG GCA CCG GAG TGC AGG TTC GGG GGT GGA ATC CTT GGG CCG	48
Val Asn Gln Ala Pro Glu Cys Arg Phe Gly Gly Gly Ile Leu Gly Pro	
1 5 10 15	
CTG GGC AAG CGG CGA GAC CTG GCC AGG GCC AGC GAG CCG AGG ACA GAG	96
Leu Gly Lys Arg Arg Asp Leu Ala Arg Ala Ser Glu Pro Arg Thr Glu	
20 25 30	
GGC GCG CGG AGG GCC GGG CCG CAG CCC CGG CCG CTT GCA GAC CCC GCC	144
Gly Ala Arg Arg Ala Gly Pro Gln Pro Arg Pro Leu Ala Asp Pro Ala	
35 40 45	
ATG GAC CCG TTC CTG GTG CTG CTG CAC TCG GTG TCG TCC AGC CTG TCG	192
Met Asp Pro Phe Leu Val Leu Leu His Ser Val Ser Ser Ser Leu Ser	
50 55 60	
AGC AGC GAG CTG ACC GAG CTC AAG TTC CTA TGC CTC GGG CGC GTG GTC	240
Ser Ser Glu Leu Thr Glu Leu Lys Phe Leu Cys Leu Gly Arg Val Val	
65 70 75 80	
AAG CGC AAG CTG GAG CGC GTG CAG AGC GGC CTA GAC CTC TTC TCC ATG	288
Lys Arg Lys Leu Glu Arg Val Gln Ser Gly Leu Asp Leu Phe Ser Met	
85 90 95	
CTG CTG GAG CAG AAC GAC CTG GAG CCC GGG CAC ACC GAG CTC CTG CGC	336
Leu Leu Glu Gln Asn Asp Leu Glu Pro Gly His Thr Glu Leu Leu Arg	
100 105 110	
GAG CTG CTC GCC TCC CTG CGG CGC CAC GAC CTG CTG CGG CGC GTC GAC	384
Glu Leu Leu Ala Ser Leu Arg Arg His Asp Leu Leu Arg Arg Val Asp	
115 120 125	
GAC TTC GAG GCG GGG GCG GCG GCC GGG GCC GCG CCT GGG GAA GAA GAC	432
Asp Phe Glu Ala Gly Ala Ala Ala Gly Ala Ala Pro Gly Glu Glu Asp	
130 135 140	
CTG TGT GCA GCA TTT AAC GTC ATA TGT GAT AAT GTG GGG AAA GAT TGG	480
Leu Cys Ala Ala Phe Asn Val Ile Cys Asp Asn Val Gly Lys Asp Trp	
145 150 155 160	
AGA AGG CTG GCT CGT CAG CTC AAA GTC TCA GAC ACC AAG ATC GAC AGC	528
Arg Arg Leu Ala Arg Gln Leu Lys Val Ser Asp Thr Lys Ile Asp Ser	
165 170 175	

ATC GAG GAC AGA TAC CCC CGC AAC CTG ACA GAG CGT GTG CGG GAG TCA 576
 Ile Glu Asp Arg Tyr Pro Arg Asn Leu Thr Glu Arg Val Arg Glu Ser
 180 185 190

CTG AGA ATC TGG AAG AAC ACA GAG AAG GAG AAC GCA ACA GTG GCC CAC 624
 Leu Arg Ile Trp Lys Asn Thr Glu Lys Glu Asn Ala Thr Val Ala His
 195 200 205

CTG GTG GGG GCT CTC AGG TCC TGC CAG ATG AAC CTG GTG GCT GAC CTG 672
 Leu Val Gly Ala Leu Arg Ser Cys Gln Met Asn Leu Val Ala Asp Leu
 210 215 220

GTA CAA GAG GTT CAG CAG GCC CGT GAC CTC CAG AAC AGG AGT GGG GCC 720
 Val Gln Glu Val Gln Gln Ala Arg Asp Leu Gln Asn Arg Ser Gly Ala
 225 230 235 240

ATG TCC CCG ATG TCA TGG AAC TCA GAC GCA TCT ACC TCC GAA GCG TCC 768
 Met Ser Pro Met Ser Trp Asn Ser Asp Ala Ser Thr Ser Glu Ala Ser
 245 250 255

TGATGGGCCG CTGCTTTGCG CTGGTGGACC ACAGGCATCT ACACAGCCTG GACTTTGGTT 828
 CTCTCCAGGA AGGTAGCCCA GCACTGTGAA GACCCAGCAG GAAGCCAGGC TGAGTGAGCC 888
 ACAGACCACC TGCTTCTGAA CTCAAGCTGC GTTTATTAAT GCCTCTCCCG CACCAGGCCG 948
 GGCTTGGGCC CTGCACAGAT ATTTCCATTT CTTCTCACT ATGACACTGA GCAAGATCTT 1008
 GTCTCCACTA AATGAGCTCC TGCGGGAGTA GTTGAAAGT TGAACCGTG TCCAGCACAG 1068
 AAGGAATCTG TGCAGATGAG CAGTCACACT GTTACTCCAC AGCGGAGGAG ACCAGCTCAG 1128
 AGGCCCAGGA ATCGGAGCGA AGCAGAGAGG TGGAGAACTG GGATTGTAAC CCCC GCCATC 1188
 CTTACCAGA GCCCATGCTC AACCCTGTG GCGTTCTGCT GCCCCTGCAG TTGGCAGAAA 1248
 GGATGTTTTT GTCCCATTTT CTTGGAGGCC ACCGGGACAG ACCTGGACAC TAGGGTCAGG 1308
 CGGGGTGCTG TGGTGGGGAG AGGCATGGCT GGGGTGGGGG TGGGGAGACC TGGTTGGCCG 1368
 TGGTCCAGCT CTTGGCCCCT GTGTGAGTTG AGTCTCCTCT CTGAGACTGC TAAGTAGGGG 1428
 CAGTGATGGT TGCCAGGACG AATTGAGATA ATATCTGTGA GGTGCTGATG AGTGATTGAC 1488
 ACACAGCACT CTCTAAATCT TCCTTGTGAG GATTATGGGT CCTGCAATTC TACAGTTTCT 1548
 TACTGTTTTG TATCAAAATC ACTATCTTTC TGATAACAGA ATTGCCAAGG CAGCGGGATC 1608
 TCGTATCTTT AAAAAGCAGT CCTCTTATTC CTAAGGTAAT CCTATTAAAA CACAGCTTTA 1668
 CAACTTCCAT ATTACAAAAA AAAAAAAAAA AAA 1701

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 2:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 256 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 2:

Val Asn Gln Ala Pro Glu Cys Arg Phe Gly Gly Gly Ile Leu Gly Pro
 1 5 10 15

Leu Gly Lys Arg Arg Asp Leu Ala Arg Ala Ser Glu Pro Arg Thr Glu
 20 25 30

Gly Ala Arg Arg Ala Gly Pro Gln Pro Arg Pro Leu Ala Asp Pro Ala
 35 40 45
 Met Asp Pro Phe Leu Val Leu Leu His Ser Val Ser Ser Ser Leu Ser
 50 55 60
 Ser Ser Glu Leu Thr Glu Leu Lys Phe Leu Cys Leu Gly Arg Val Val
 65 70 75 80
 Lys Arg Lys Leu Glu Arg Val Gln Ser Gly Leu Asp Leu Phe Ser Met
 85 90
 Leu Leu Glu Gln Asn Asp Leu Glu Pro Gly His Thr Glu Leu Leu Arg
 100 105 110
 Glu Leu Leu Ala Ser Leu Arg Arg His Asp Leu Leu Arg Arg Val Asp
 115 120 125
 Asp Phe Glu Ala Gly Ala Ala Ala Gly Ala Ala Pro Gly Glu Glu Asp
 130 135 140
 Leu Cys Ala Ala Phe Asn Val Ile Cys Asp Asn Val Gly Lys Asp Trp
 145 150 155 160
 Arg Arg Leu Ala Arg Gln Leu Lys Val Ser Asp Thr Lys Ile Asp Ser
 165 170 175
 Ile Glu Asp Arg Tyr Pro Arg Asn Leu Thr Glu Arg Val Arg Glu Ser
 180 185 190
 Leu Arg Ile Trp Lys Asn Thr Glu Lys Glu Asn Ala Thr Val Ala His
 195 200 205
 Leu Val Gly Ala Leu Arg Ser Cys Gln Met Asn Leu Val Ala Asp Leu
 210 215 220
 Val Gln Glu Val Gln Gln Ala Arg Asp Leu Gln Asn Arg Ser Gly Ala
 225 230 235 240
 Met Ser Pro Met Ser Trp Asn Ser Asp Ala Ser Thr Ser Glu Ala Ser
 245 250 255

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 3:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
- (A) LENGTH: 200 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 3:

CCGCCGCCGC CGCCGCCACC TGCCAGACT TTTCTGTTCC AGGGTCAGCC TGTAGTGAAT 60
 CGGCCGCTGA GCCTGAAGGA CCAACAGACG TTCGCGCGCT CTGTGGGTCT CAAATGGCGC 120
 AAGGTGGGGC GCTCACTGCA GCGAGGCTGC CGGGCGCTGC GGGACCCGGC GCTGGACTCG 180
 CTGGCCTACG AGTACGAGCG 200

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 4:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
- (A) LENGTH: 1036 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 4:

```

CGAGGCCACG AAGGCCGGCT GCCTGAGGAA TACCACTGGG CAAGAGAATT AGCATTTCTG      60
GAGCATCTGC TGTCTGAGCA GCCCCTGGGT GCGTCCACTT TCTGGGCACG TGAGGTTGGG      120
CCTTGGCCGC CTGAGCCCTT GAGTTGGTCA CTTGAACCTT GGAATATTG AGATTATATT      180
CTCCTGCCTT TTAAAAAGAT GGAATTCAGC AGAAATCTTT ATGATATTGG GGAACAACCTG      240
GACAGTGAAG ATCTGGCCTC CCTCAAGTTC CTGAGCCTGG ACTACATTCC GCAAAGGAAG      300
CAAGAACCCA TCAAGGATGC CTTGATGTTA TTCCAGAGAC TCCAGGAAAA GAGAATGTTG      360
GAGGAAAGCA ATCTGTCCTT CCTGAAGGAG CTGCTCTTCC GAATTAATAG ACTGGATTTG      420
CTGATTACCT ACCTAAACAC TAGAAAGGAG GAGATGGAAA GGGAACTTCA GACACCAGGC      480
AGGGCTCAAA TTTCTGCCTA CAGGGTCATG CTCTATCAGA TTTCAGAAGA AGTGAGCAGA      540
TCAGAATTGA GGTCTTTTAA GTTTCTTTTG CAAGAGGAAA TCTCCAAATG CAAACTGGAT      600
GATGACATGA ACCTGCTGGA TATTTTCATA GAGATGGAGA AGAGGGTCAT CCTGGGAGAA      660
GGAAAGTTGG ACATCCTGAA AAGAGTCTGT GCCCAAATCA ACAAGAGCCT GCTGAAGATA      720
ATCAACGACT ATGAAGAATT CAGCAAAGAG AGAAGCAGCA GCCTTGAAGG AAGTCCTGAT      780
GAATTTTCAA ATGACTTTGG ACAAAGTTTA CCAAATGAAA AGCAAACCTC GGGGATACTG      840
TCTGATCATC AACAATCACA ATTTTGCAAA AGCACGGGAG AAAGTGCCCA AACTTCACAG      900
CATTAGGGAC AGGAATGGAA CACACTTGGA TGCAGGGTTT GAGAATGTTT TTAGCTGGTG      960
GCAATAAATA TTAGAAGCCT GCAGAATCCA GCTACGAATA TAGAGGGTTT TGCTCTTGGG     1020
CCTTCGTGGC CTCGAG                                     1036

```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 5:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
- (A) LENGTH: 235 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 5:

```

Met Asp Phe Ser Arg Asn Leu Tyr Asp Ile Gly Glu Gln Leu Asp Ser
1           5           10           15
Glu Asp Leu Ala Ser Leu Lys Phe Leu Ser Leu Asp Tyr Ile Pro Gln
20           25           30
Arg Lys Gln Glu Pro Ile Lys Asp Ala Leu Met Leu Phe Gln Arg Leu
35           40           45
Gln Glu Lys Arg Met Leu Glu Glu Ser Asn Leu Ser Phe Leu Lys Glu
50           55           60
Leu Leu Phe Arg Ile Asn Arg Leu Asp Leu Leu Ile Thr Tyr Leu Asn
65           70           75           80
Thr Arg Lys Glu Glu Met Glu Arg Glu Leu Gln Thr Pro Gly Arg Ala
85           90           95

```

Gln Ile Ser Ala Tyr Arg Val Met Leu Tyr Gln Ile Ser Glu Glu Val
100 105 110

Ser Arg Ser Glu Leu Arg Ser Phe Lys Phe Leu Leu Gln Glu Glu Ile
115 120 125

Ser Lys Cys Lys Leu Asp Asp Asp Met Asn Leu Leu Asp Ile Phe Ile
130 135 140

Glu Met Glu Lys Arg Val Ile Leu Gly Glu Gly Lys Leu Asp Ile Leu
145 150 155 160

Lys Arg Val Cys Ala Gln Ile Asn Lys Ser Leu Leu Lys Ile Ile Asn
165 170 175

Asp Tyr Glu Glu Phe Ser Lys Glu Arg Ser Ser Ser Leu Glu Gly Ser
180 185 190

Pro Asp Glu Phe Ser Asn Asp Phe Gly Gln Ser Leu Pro Asn Glu Lys
195 200 205

Gln Thr Ser Gly Ile Leu Ser Asp His Gln Gln Ser Gln Phe Cys Lys
210 215 220

Ser Thr Gly Glu Ser Ala Gln Thr Ser Gln His
225 230 235

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 6:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 78 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 6:

Tyr Gly Thr Leu Phe Gln Asp Leu Thr Asn Asn Ile Thr Leu Glu Asp
1 5 10 15

Leu Glu Gln Leu Lys Ser Ala Cys Lys Glu Asp Ile Pro Ser Glu Lys
20 25 30

Ser Glu Glu Ile Thr Thr Gly Ser Ala Trp Phe Ser Phe Leu Glu Ser
35 40 45

His Asn Lys Leu Asp Lys Asp Asn Leu Ser Ile Ile Glu His Ile Phe
50 55 60

Glu Ile Ser Arg Arg Pro Asp Leu Leu Thr Met Val Val Asp
65 70 75

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 7:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 479 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 7:

Met Asp Phe Ser Arg Asn Leu Tyr Asp Ile Gly Glu Gln Leu Asp Ser
1 5 10 15

Glu Asp Leu Ala Ser Leu Lys Phe Leu Ser Leu Asp Tyr Ile Pro Gln
 20 25 30
 Arg Lys Gln Glu Pro Ile Lys Asp Ala Leu Met Leu Phe Gln Arg Leu
 35 40 45
 Gln Glu Lys Arg Met Leu Glu Glu Ser Asn Leu Ser Phe Leu Lys Glu
 50 55 60
 Leu Leu Phe Arg Ile Asn Arg Leu Asp Leu Leu Ile Thr Tyr Leu Asn
 65 70 75 80
 Thr Arg Lys Glu Glu Met Glu Arg Glu Leu Gln Thr Pro Gly Arg Ala
 85 90 95
 Gln Ile Ser Ala Tyr Arg Val Met Leu Tyr Gln Ile Ser Glu Glu Val
 100 105 110
 Ser Arg Ser Glu Leu Arg Ser Phe Lys Phe Leu Leu Gln Glu Glu Ile
 115 120 125
 Ser Lys Cys Lys Leu Asp Asp Asp Met Asn Leu Leu Asp Ile Phe Ile
 130 135 140
 Glu Met Glu Lys Arg Val Ile Leu Gly Glu Gly Lys Leu Asp Ile Leu
 145 150 155 160
 Lys Arg Val Cys Ala Gln Ile Asn Lys Ser Leu Leu Lys Ile Ile Asn
 165 170 175
 Asp Tyr Glu Glu Phe Ser Lys Glu Arg Ser Ser Ser Leu Glu Gly Ser
 180 185 190
 Pro Asp Glu Phe Ser Asn Gly Glu Glu Leu Cys Gly Val Met Thr Ile
 195 200 205
 Ser Asp Ser Pro Arg Glu Gln Asp Ser Glu Ser Gln Thr Leu Asp Lys
 210 215 220
 Val Tyr Gln Met Lys Ser Lys Pro Arg Gly Tyr Cys Leu Ile Ile Asn
 225 230 235 240
 Asn His Asn Phe Ala Lys Ala Arg Glu Lys Val Pro Lys Leu His Ser
 245 250 255
 Ile Arg Asp Arg Asn Gly Thr His Leu Asp Ala Gly Ala Leu Thr Thr
 260 265 270
 Thr Phe Glu Glu Leu His Phe Glu Ile Lys Pro His Asp Asp Cys Thr
 275 280 285
 Val Glu Gln Ile Tyr Glu Ile Leu Lys Ile Tyr Gln Leu Met Asp His
 290 295 300
 Ser Asn Met Asp Cys Phe Ile Cys Cys Ile Leu Ser His Gly Asp Lys
 305 310 315 320
 Gly Ile Ile Tyr Gly Thr Asp Gly Gln Glu Ala Pro Ile Tyr Glu Leu
 325 330 335
 Thr Ser Gln Phe Thr Gly Leu Lys Cys Pro Ser Leu Ala Gly Lys Pro
 340 345 350
 Lys Val Phe Phe Ile Gln Ala Cys Gln Gly Asp Asn Tyr Gln Lys Gly
 355 360 365
 Ile Pro Val Glu Thr Asp Ser Glu Glu Gln Pro Tyr Leu Glu Met Asp
 370 375 380

Leu Ser Ser Pro Gln Thr Arg Tyr Ile Pro Asp Glu Ala Asp Phe Leu
 385 390 395 400
 Leu Gly Met Ala Thr Val Asn Asn Cys Val Ser Tyr Arg Asn Pro Ala
 405 410 415
 Glu Gly Thr Trp Tyr Ile Gln Ser Leu Cys Gln Ser Leu Arg Glu Arg
 420 425 430
 Cys Pro Arg Gly Asp Asp Ile Leu Thr Ile Leu Thr Glu Val Asn Tyr
 435 440 445
 Glu Val Ser Asn Lys Asp Asp Lys Lys Asn Met Gly Lys Gln Met Pro
 450 455 460
 Gln Pro Thr Phe Thr Leu Arg Lys Lys Leu Val Phe Pro Ser Asp
 465 470 475

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 8:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
- (A) LENGTH: 277 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 8:

Met Asp Phe Ser Arg Asn Leu Tyr Asp Ile Gly Glu Gln Leu Asp Ser
 1 5 10 15
 Glu Asp Leu Ala Ser Leu Lys Phe Leu Ser Leu Asp Tyr Ile Pro Gln
 20 25 30
 Arg Lys Gln Glu Pro Ile Lys Asp Ala Leu Met Leu Phe Gln Arg Leu
 35 40 45
 Gln Glu Lys Arg Met Leu Glu Glu Ser Asn Leu Ser Phe Leu Lys Glu
 50 55 60
 Leu Leu Phe Arg Ile Asn Arg Leu Asp Leu Leu Ile Thr Tyr Leu Asn
 65 70 75 80
 Thr Arg Lys Glu Glu Met Glu Arg Glu Leu Gln Thr Pro Gly Arg Ala
 85 90 95
 Gln Ile Ser Ala Tyr Arg Val Met Leu Tyr Gln Ile Ser Glu Glu Val
 100 105 110
 Ser Arg Ser Glu Leu Arg Ser Phe Lys Phe Leu Leu Gln Glu Glu Ile
 115 120 125
 Ser Lys Cys Lys Leu Asp Asp Asp Met Asn Leu Leu Asp Ile Phe Ile
 130 135 140
 Glu Met Glu Lys Arg Val Ile Leu Gly Glu Gly Lys Leu Asp Ile Leu
 145 150 155 160
 Lys Arg Val Cys Ala Gln Ile Asn Lys Ser Leu Leu Lys Ile Ile Asn
 165 170 175
 Asp Tyr Glu Glu Phe Ser Lys Glu Arg Ser Ser Ser Leu Glu Gly Ser
 180 185 190
 Pro Asp Glu Phe Ser Asn Gly Glu Glu Leu Cys Gly Val Met Thr Ile
 195 200 205

Ser Asp Ser Pro Arg Glu Gln Asp Ser Glu Ser Gln Thr Leu Asp Lys
 210 215 220
 Val Tyr Gln Met Lys Ser Lys Pro Arg Gly Tyr Cys Leu Ile Ile Asn
 225 230 235 240
 Asn His Asn Phe Ala Lys Ala Arg Glu Lys Val Pro Lys Leu His Ser
 245 250 255
 Ile Arg Asp Arg Asn Gly Thr His Leu Asp Ala Gly Phe Gly Asn Val
 260 265 270
 Phe Ser Trp Trp Gln
 275

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 9:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 489 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 9:

Met Met Phe Ser Ser His Leu Lys Val Asp Glu Ile Leu Glu Val Leu
 1 5 10 15
 Ile Ala Lys Gln Val Leu Asn Ser Asp Asn Gly Asp Met Ile Asn Ser
 20 25 30
 Cys Gly Thr Val Arg Glu Lys Arg Arg Glu Ile Val Lys Ala Val Gln
 35 40 45
 Arg Arg Gly Asp Val Ala Phe Asp Ala Phe Tyr Asp Ala Leu Arg Ser
 50 55 60
 Thr Gly His Glu Gly Leu Ala Glu Val Leu Glu Pro Leu Ala Arg Ser
 65 70 75 80
 Val Asp Ser Asn Ala Val Glu Phe Glu Cys Pro Met Ser Pro Ala Ser
 85 90 95
 His Arg Arg Ser Arg Ala Leu Ser Pro Ala Gly Tyr Thr Ser Pro Thr
 100 105 110
 Arg Val His Arg Asp Ser Val Ser Ser Val Ser Ser Phe Thr Ser Tyr
 115 120 125
 Gln Asp Ile Tyr Ser Arg Ala Arg Ser Arg Ser Arg Ser Arg Ala Leu
 130 135 140
 His Ser Ser Asp Arg His Asn Tyr Ser Ser Pro Pro Val Asn Ala Phe
 145 150 155 160
 Pro Ser Gln Pro Ser Ser Ala Asn Ser Ser Phe Thr Gly Cys Ser Ser
 165 170 175
 Leu Gly Tyr Ser Ser Ser Arg Asn Arg Ser Phe Ser Lys Ala Ser Gly
 180 185 190
 Pro Thr Gln Tyr Ile Phe His Glu Glu Asp Met Asn Phe Val Asp Ala
 195 200 205
 Pro Thr Ile Ser Arg Val Phe Asp Glu Lys Thr Met Tyr Arg Asn Phe
 210 215 220

Ser Ser Pro Arg Gly Met Cys Leu Ile Ile Asn Asn Glu His Phe Glu
 225 230 235 240
 Gln Met Pro Thr Arg Asn Gly Thr Lys Ala Asp Lys Asp Asn Leu Thr
 245 250 255
 Asn Leu Phe Arg Cys Met Gly Tyr Thr Val Ile Cys Lys Asp Asn Leu
 260 265 270
 Thr Gly Arg Gly Met Leu Leu Thr Ile Arg Asp Phe Ala Lys His Glu
 275 280 285
 Ser His Gly Asp Ser Ala Ile Leu Val Ile Leu Ser His Gly Glu Glu
 290 295 300
 Asn Val Ile Ile Gly Val Asp Asp Ile Pro Ile Ser Thr His Glu Ile
 305 310 315 320
 Tyr Asp Leu Leu Asn Ala Ala Asn Ala Pro Arg Leu Ala Asn Lys Pro
 325 330 335
 Lys Ile Val Phe Val Gln Ala Cys Arg Gly Glu Arg Arg Asp Asn Gly
 340 345 350
 Phe Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Val Asp Gly Val Pro Ala Phe Leu Arg Arg
 355 360 365
 Gly Trp Asp Asn Arg Asp Gly Pro Leu Phe Asn Phe Leu Gly Cys Val
 370 375 380
 Arg Pro Gln Val Gln Gln Val Trp Arg Lys Lys Pro Ser Gln Ala Asp
 385 390 395 400
 Ile Leu Ile Arg Tyr Ala Thr Thr Ala Gln Tyr Val Ser Trp Arg Asn
 405 410 415
 Ser Ala Arg Gly Ser Trp Phe Ile Gln Ala Val Cys Glu Val Phe Ser
 420 425 430
 Thr His Ala Lys Asp Met Asp Val Val Glu Leu Leu Thr Glu Val Asn
 435 440 445
 Lys Lys Val Ala Cys Gly Phe Gln Thr Ser Gln Gly Ser Asn Ile Leu
 450 455 460
 Lys Gln Met Pro Glu Met Thr Ser Arg Leu Leu Lys Lys Phe Tyr Phe
 465 470 475 480
 Trp Pro Glu Ala Arg Asn Ser Ala Val
 485

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 10:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 421 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 10:

Met His Pro His His Gln Glu Thr Leu Lys Lys Asn Arg Val Val Leu
 1 5 10 15
 Ala Lys Gln Leu Leu Leu Ser Glu Leu Leu Glu His Leu Leu Glu Lys
 20 25 30

Asp Ile Ile Thr Leu Glu Met Arg Glu Leu Ile Gln Ala Lys Val Gly
 35 40 45
 Ser Phe Ser Gln Asn Val Glu Leu Leu Asn Leu Leu Pro Lys Arg Gly
 50 55 60
 Pro Gln Ala Phe Asp Ala Phe Cys Glu Ala Leu Arg Glu Thr Lys Gln
 65 70 75 80
 Gly His Leu Glu Asp Met Leu Leu Thr Thr Leu Ser Gly Leu Gln His
 85 90 95
 Val Leu Pro Pro Leu Ser Cys Asp Tyr Asp Leu Ser Leu Pro Phe Pro
 100 105 110
 Val Cys Glu Ser Cys Pro Leu Tyr Lys Lys Leu Arg Leu Ser Thr Asp
 115 120 125
 Thr Val Glu His Ser Leu Asp Asn Lys Asp Gly Pro Val Cys Leu Gln
 130 135 140
 Val Lys Pro Cys Thr Pro Glu Phe Tyr Gln Thr His Phe Gln Leu Ala
 145 150 155 160
 Tyr Arg Leu Gln Ser Arg Pro Arg Gly Leu Ala Leu Val Leu Ser Asn
 165 170 175
 Val His Phe Thr Gly Glu Lys Glu Leu Glu Phe Arg Ser Gly Gly Asp
 180 185 190
 Val Asp His Ser Thr Leu Val Thr Leu Phe Lys Leu Leu Gly Tyr Asp
 195 200 205
 Val His Val Leu Cys Asp Gln Thr Ala Gln Glu Met Gln Glu Lys Leu
 210 215 220
 Gln Asn Phe Ala Gln Leu Pro Ala His Arg Val Thr Asp Ser Cys Ile
 225 230 235 240
 Val Ala Leu Leu Ser His Gly Val Glu Gly Ala Ile Tyr Gly Val Asp
 245 250 255
 Gly Lys Leu Leu Gln Leu Gln Glu Val Phe Gln Leu Phe Asp Asn Ala
 260 265 270
 Asn Cys Pro Ser Leu Gln Asn Lys Pro Lys Met Phe Phe Ile Gln Ala
 275 280 285
 Cys Arg Gly Asp Glu Thr Asp Arg Gly Val Asp Gln Gln Asp Gly Lys
 290 295 300
 Asn His Ala Gly Ser Pro Gly Cys Glu Glu Ser Asp Ala Gly Lys Glu
 305 310 315 320
 Lys Leu Pro Lys Met Arg Leu Pro Thr Arg Ser Asp Met Ile Cys Gly
 325 330 335
 Tyr Ala Cys Leu Lys Gly Thr Ala Ala Met Arg Asn Thr Lys Arg Gly
 340 345 350
 Ser Trp Tyr Ile Glu Ala Leu Ala Gln Val Phe Ser Glu Arg Ala Cys
 355 360 365
 Asp Met His Val Ala Asp Met Leu Val Lys Val Asn Ala Leu Ile Lys
 370 375 380
 Asp Arg Glu Gly Tyr Ala Pro Gly Thr Glu Phe His Arg Cys Lys Glu
 385 390 395 400

112

Met Ser Glu Tyr Cys Ser Thr Leu Cys Arg His Leu Tyr Leu Phe Pro
 405 410 415
 Gly His Pro Pro Thr
 420

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 11:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 376 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 11:

Val Lys Lys Asp Asn His Lys Lys Lys Thr Val Lys Met Leu Glu Tyr
 1 5 10 15
 Leu Gly Lys Asp Val Leu His Gly Val Phe Asn Tyr Leu Ala Lys His
 20 25 30
 Asp Val Leu Thr Leu Lys Glu Glu Glu Lys Lys Lys Tyr Tyr Asp Ala
 35 40 45
 Lys Ile Glu Asp Lys Ala Leu Ile Leu Val Asp Ser Leu Arg Lys Asn
 50 55 60
 Arg Val Ala His Gln Met Phe Thr Gln Thr Leu Leu Asn Met Asp Gln
 65 70 75 80
 Lys Ile Thr Ser Val Lys Pro Leu Leu Gln Ile Glu Ala Gly Pro Pro
 85 90 95
 Glu Ser Ala Glu Ser Thr Asn Ile Leu Lys Leu Cys Pro Arg Glu Glu
 100 105 110
 Phe Leu Arg Leu Cys Lys Lys Asn His Asp Glu Ile Tyr Pro Ile Lys
 115 120 125
 Lys Arg Glu Asp Arg Arg Arg Leu Ala Leu Ile Ile Cys Asn Thr Lys
 130 135 140
 Phe Asp His Leu Pro Ala Arg Asn Gly Ala His Tyr Asp Ile Val Gly
 145 150 155 160
 Met Lys Arg Leu Leu Gln Gly Leu Gly Tyr Thr Val Val Asp Glu Lys
 165 170 175
 Asn Leu Thr Ala Arg Asp Met Glu Ser Val Leu Arg Ala Phe Ala Ala
 180 185 190
 Arg Pro Glu His Lys Ser Ser Asp Ser Thr Phe Leu Val Leu Met Ser
 195 200 205
 His Gly Ile Leu Glu Gly Ile Cys Gly Thr Ala His Lys Lys Lys Lys
 210 215 220
 Pro Asp Val Leu Leu Tyr Asp Thr Ile Phe Gln Ile Phe Asn Asn Arg
 225 230 235 240
 Asn Cys Leu Ser Leu Lys Asp Lys Pro Lys Val Ile Ile Val Gln Ala
 245 250 255
 Cys Arg Gly Glu Lys His Gly Glu Leu Trp Val Arg Asp Ser Pro Ala
 260 265 270

Ser Leu Ala Val Ile Ser Ser Gln Ser Ser Glu Asn Leu Glu Ala Asp
 275 280 285
 Ser Val Cys Lys Ile His Glu Glu Lys Asp Phe Ile Ala Phe Cys Ser
 290 295 300
 Ser Thr Pro His Asn Val Ser Trp Arg Asp Arg Thr Arg Gly Ser Ile
 305 310 315 320
 Phe Ile Thr Glu Leu Ile Thr Cys Phe Gln Lys Tyr Ser Cys Cys Cys
 325 330 335
 His Leu Met Glu Ile Phe Arg Lys Val Gln Lys Ser Phe Glu Val Pro
 340 345 350
 Gln Ala Lys Ala Gln Met Pro Thr Ile Glu Arg Ala Thr Leu Thr Arg
 355 360 365
 Asp Phe Tyr Leu Phe Pro Gly Asn
 370 375

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 12:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 377 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 12:

Met Ala Glu Gly Asn His Arg Lys Lys Pro Leu Lys Val Leu Glu Ser
 1 5 10 15
 Leu Gly Lys Asp Phe Leu Thr Gly Val Leu Asp Asn Leu Val Glu Gln
 20 25 30
 Asn Val Leu Asn Trp Lys Glu Glu Glu Lys Lys Lys Tyr Tyr Asp Ala
 35 40 45
 Lys Thr Glu Asp Lys Val Arg Val Met Ala Asp Ser Met Gln Glu Lys
 50 55 60
 Gln Arg Met Ala Gly Gln Met Leu Leu Gln Thr Phe Phe Asn Ile Asp
 65 70 75 80
 Gln Ile Ser Pro Asn Lys Lys Ala His Pro Asn Met Glu Ala Gly Pro
 85 90 95
 Pro Glu Ser Gly Glu Ser Thr Asp Ala Leu Lys Leu Cys Pro His Glu
 100 105 110
 Glu Phe Leu Arg Leu Cys Lys Glu Arg Ala Glu Glu Ile Tyr Pro Ile
 115 120 125
 Lys Glu Arg Asn Asn Arg Thr Arg Leu Ala Leu Ile Ile Cys Asn Thr
 130 135 140
 Glu Phe Asp His Leu Pro Pro Arg Asn Gly Ala Asp Phe Asp Ile Thr
 145 150 155 160
 Gly Met Lys Glu Leu Leu Glu Gly Leu Asp Tyr Ser Val Asp Val Glu
 165 170 175
 Glu Asn Leu Thr Ala Arg Asp Met Glu Ser Ala Leu Arg Ala Phe Ala
 180 185 190

Thr Arg Pro Glu His Lys Ser Ser Asp Ser Thr Phe Leu Val Leu Met
 195 200 205
 Ser His Gly Ile Leu Glu Gly Ile Cys Gly Thr Val His Asp Glu Lys
 210 215 220
 Lys Pro Asp Val Leu Leu Tyr Asp Thr Ile Phe Gln Ile Phe Asn Asn
 225 230 235 240
 Arg Asn Cys Leu Ser Leu Lys Asp Lys Pro Lys Val Ile Ile Val Gln
 245 250 255
 Ala Cys Arg Gly Ala Asn Arg Gly Glu Leu Trp Val Arg Asp Ser Pro
 260 265 270
 Ala Ser Leu Glu Val Ala Ser Ser Gln Ser Ser Glu Asn Leu Glu Glu
 275 280 285
 Asp Ala Val Tyr Lys Thr His Val Glu Lys Asp Phe Ile Ala Phe Cys
 290 295 300
 Ser Ser Thr Pro His Asn Val Ser Trp Arg Asp Ser Thr Met Gly Ser
 305 310 315 320
 Ile Phe Ile Thr Gln Leu Ile Thr Cys Phe Gln Lys Tyr Ser Trp Cys
 325 330 335
 Cys His Leu Glu Glu Val Phe Arg Lys Val Gln Gln Ser Phe Glu Thr
 340 345 350
 Pro Arg Ala Lys Ala Gln Met Pro Thr Ile Glu Arg Leu Ser Met Thr
 355 360 365
 Arg Tyr Phe Tyr Leu Phe Pro Gly Asn
 370 375

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 13:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
- (A) LENGTH: 404 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 13:

Met Ala Asp Lys Val Leu Lys Glu Lys Arg Lys Leu Phe Ile Arg Ser
 1 5 10 15
 Met Gly Glu Gly Thr Ile Asn Gly Leu Leu Asp Glu Leu Leu Gln Thr
 20 25 30
 Arg Val Leu Asn Lys Glu Glu Met Glu Lys Val Lys Arg Glu Asn Ala
 35 40 45
 Thr Val Met Asp Lys Thr Arg Ala Leu Ile Asp Ser Val Ile Pro Lys
 50 55 60
 Gly Ala Gln Ala Cys Gln Ile Cys Ile Thr Tyr Ile Cys Glu Glu Asp
 65 70 75 80
 Ser Tyr Leu Ala Gly Thr Leu Gly Leu Ser Ala Asp Gln Thr Ser Gly
 85 90 95
 Asn Tyr Leu Asn Met Gln Asp Ser Gln Gly Val Leu Ser Ser Phe Pro
 100 105 110

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 2887 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 14:

GATTCTGCCT TTCTGCTGGA GGGAAGTGTT TTCACAGGTT CTCCTCCTTT TATCTTTTGT	60
GTTTTTTTTTTC AAGCCCTGCT GAATTTGCTA GTCAACTCAA CAGGAAGTGA GGCCATGGAG	120
GGAGGCAGAA GAGCCAGGGT GGTTATTGAA AGTAGAAGAA ACTTCTTCCT GGGAGCCTTT	180
CCCACCCCT TCCCTGCTGA GCACGTGGAG TTAGGCAGGT TAGGGGACTC GGAGACTGCG	240
ATGGTGCCAG GAAAGGGTGG AGCGGATTAT ATTCTCCTGC CTTTTAAAAA GATGGACTTC	300
AGCAGAAATC TTTATGATAT TGGGGAACAA CTGGACAGTG AAGATCTGGC CTCCCTCAAG	360
TTCCTGAGCC TGGACTACAT TCCGCAAAGG AAGCAAGAAC CCATCAAGGA TGCCTTGATG	420
TTATTCCAGA GACTCCAGGA AAAGAGAATG TTGGAGGAAA GCAATCTGTC CTTCTGAAG	480
GAGCTGCTCT TCCGAATTAA TAGACTGGAT TTGCTGATTA CCTACCTAAA CACTAGAAAG	540
GAGGAGATGG AAAGGGAAC TACAGACACCA GGCAGGGCTC AAATTTCTGC CTACAGGGTC	600
ATGCTCTATC AGATTTTCAA AGAAGTGAGC AGATCAGAAT TGAGGTCTTT TAAGTTTCTT	660
TTGCAAGAGG AAATCTCCAA ATGCAAACTG GATGATGACA TGAACCTGCT GGATATTTTC	720
ATAGAGATGG AGAAGAGGGT CATCCTGGGA GAAGGAAAGT TGGACATCCT GAAAAGAGTC	780
TGTGCCCAAA TCAACAAGAG CCTGCTGAAG ATAATCAACG ACTATGAAGA ATTCAGCAAA	840
GAGAGAAGCA GCAGCCTTGA AGGAAGTCCT GATGAATTTT CAAATGGGGA GGAGTTGTGT	900
GGGGTAATGA CAATCTCGGA CTCTCCAAGA GAACAGGATA GTGAATCACA GACTTTGGAC	960
AAAGTTTACC AAATGAAAAG CAAACCTCGG GGATACTGTC TGATCATCAA CAATCACAAT	1020
TTTGCAAAAG CACGGGAGAA AGTGCCCAAA CTTACAGCA TTAGGGACAG GAATGGAACA	1080
CACTTGATG CAGGGGCTTT GACCACGACC TTTGAAGAGC TTCATTTTGA GATCAAGCCC	1140
CACGATGACT GCACAGTAGA GCAAATCTAT GAGATTTTGA AAATCTACCA ACTCATGGAC	1200
CACAGTAACA TGGACTGCTT CATCTGCTGT ATCCTCTCCC ATGGAGACAA AGGCATCATC	1260
TATGGCACTG ATGGACAGGA GGCCCCATC TATGAGCTGA CATCTCAGTT CACTGGTTTG	1320
AAGTGCCCTT CCCTTGCTGG AAAACCCAAA GTGTTTTTTA TTCAGGCTTG TCAGGGGGAT	1380
AACTACCAGA AAGGTATACC TGTTGAGACT GATTCAGAGG AGCAACCCTA TTTAGAAATG	1440
GATTTATCAT CACCTCAAAC GAGATATATC CCGGATGAGG CTGACTTTCT GCTGGGGATG	1500
GCCACTGTGA ATAAGTGTGT TTCCTACCGA AACCTGCAG AGGGAACCTG GTACATCCAG	1560
TCACTTTGCC AGAGCCTGAG AGAGCGATGT CCTCGAGGCG ATGATATTCT CACCATCCTG	1620
ACTGAAGTGA ACTATGAAGT AAGCAACAAG GATGACAAGA AAAACATGGG GAAACAGATG	1680
CCTCAGCCTA CTTTCACACT AAGAAAAAAA CTTGTCTTCC CTTCTGATTG ATGGTGCTAT	1740
TTTGTTTGTG TTGTTTGTG TTGTTTTTTT GAGACAGAAT CTCGCTCTGT CGCCAGGCT	1800
GGAGTGCACT GCGTGATCT CGGCTCACCG CAAGCTCCGC CTCCCGGGT CACGCCATC	1860
TCCTGCCTCA GCCTCCCGAG TAGCTGGGAC TACAGGGGCC CGCCACCACA CCTGGCTAAT	1920
TTTTTAAAAA TATTTTGTAG AGAGACAGGG TTTCACTGTG TTAGCCAGGG TGGTCTTGAT	1980
CTCCTGACCT CGTGATCCAC CCACCTCGGC CTCCCAAAGT GCTGGGATTA CAGGCGTGAG	2040
CCACCGCGCC TGGCCGATGG TACTATTTAG ATATAACACT ATGTTTATTT ACTAATTTTC	2100

TAGATTTTCT ACTTTATTAA TTGTTTTCGA CTTTTTTTATA AGAGCTAAAG TTAAATAGGA	2160
TATTAACAAC AATAACACTG TCTCCTTTCT CTTACGCTTA AGGCTTTGGG AATGTTTTTA	2220
GCTGGTGGCA ATAAATACCA GACACGTACA AAATCCAGCT ATGAATATAG AGGGCTTATG	2280
ATTCAGATTG TTATCTATCA ACTATAAGCC CACTGTTAAT ATTCTATTAA CTTTAATTCT	2340
CTTTCAAAGC TAAATTCCAC ACTACCACAT TAAAAAATT AGAAAGTAGC CACGTATGGT	2400
GGCTCATGTC TATAATCCCA GCACTTTGGG AGGTTGAGGT GGGAGGATTT GCTTGAACCC	2460
AAGAGGTCCA AGGCTGCAGT GAGCCATGTT CACACCGCTG CACTCAAGCT TGGGTGACAG	2520
AGCAAGACCC CGTCCCCAAA AAAATTTTTT TTTTAATAAA CCCAAATTTG TTTGAAACT	2580
TTTAAAAATT CAAATGATTT TTACAAGTTT TAAATAAGCT CTCCCCAAC TTGCTTTATG	2640
CCTTCTTATT GCTTTTATGA TATATATATG CTTGGCTAAC TATATTGCT TTTTGCTAAC	2700
AATGCTCTGG GGTCTTTTTA TGCATTTGCA TTTGCTCTT CATCTCTGCT TGGATTATTT	2760
TAAATCATTA GGAATTAAGT TATCTTTAAA ATTTAAGTAT CTTTTTTCCA AAACATTTTT	2820
TAATAGAATA AAATATAATT TGATCTTAAA AAAAAAAAAA AAAAAAAAAA AAAAAAAAAA	2880
AAAAAAA	2887

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 15:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
- (A) LENGTH: 1323 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 15:

AAATGCAAC TGGATGATGA CATGAACCTG CTGGATATTT TCATAGAGAT CGAGAAGAGG	60
GTCATCCTGG GAGAAGGAAA GTTGGACATC CTGAAAAGAG TCTGTGCCCA AATCAACAAG	120
AGCCTGCTGA AGATAATCAA CGACTATGAA GAATTCAGCA AAGGGGAGGA GTTGTGTGGG	180
GTAATGACAA TCTCGGACTC TCCAAGAGAA CAGGATAGTG AATCACAGAC TTTGGACAAA	240
GTTTACCAAA TGAAAAGCAA ACCTCGGGGA TACTGTCTGA TCATCAACAA TCACAATTTT	300
GCAAAAGCAC GGGAGAAAGT GCCCAAACCT CACAGCATTG GGGACAGGAA TGGAACACAC	360
TTGGATGCAG GGGCTTTGAC CACGACCTTT GAAGAGCTTC ATTTTGAGAT CAAGCCCCAC	420
GATGACTGCA CAGTAGAGCA AATCTATGAG ATTTTGAAAA TCTACCAACT CATGGACCAC	480
AGTAACATGG ACTGCTTCAT CTGCTGTATC CTCTCCCATG GAGACAAAGG CATCATCTAT	540
GGCACTGATG GACAGGAGGC CCCCATCTAT GAGCTGACAT CTCAGTTCAC TGGTTTGAAG	600
TGCCCTTCCC TTGCTGGAAA ACCCAAAGTG TTTTTTATTC TTATCATCAC CTCAAACGAG	660
ATATATCCCG GATGAGGCTG ACTTTCTGCT GGGGATGGCC ACTGTGAATA ACTGTGTTTC	720
CTACCGAAAC CCTGCAGAGG GAACCTGGTA CATCCAGTCA CTTTGCCAGA GCCTGAGAGA	780
GCGATGTCCT CGAGGCGATG ATATTCTCAC CATCCTGACT GAAGTGAAGT ATGAAGTAAG	840
CAACAAGGAT GACAAGAAAA ACATGGGGAA ACAGATGCCT CAGCCTACTT TCACACTAAG	900

```

AAAAAACTT GTCTTCCCTT CTGATTGATG GTGCTATTTT GTTTGTTTTG TTTTGTTTTG      960
TTTTTTTGAG ACAGAATCTC GCTCTGTCGC CCAGGCTGGA GTGCAGTGGC GTGATCTCGG      1020
CTCACCGCAA GCTCCGCCTC CCGGGTTCAC GCCATTCTCC TGCCTCAGCC TCCCGAGTAG      1080
CTGGGACTAC AGGGGCCCCG CACCACACCT GGCTAATTTT TTAAAAATAT TTTTAGTAGA      1140
GACAGGGTTT CACTGTGTTA GCCAGGGTGG TCTTGATCTC CTGACCTCGT GATCCACCCA      1200
CCTCGGCCTC CCAAAGTGCT GGGATTACAG GCGTGAGCCA CCGCGCCTGG CCGATGGTAC      1260
TATTTAGATA TAACACTATG TTTATTTACT AATTTTCTAG ATTTTCTACT TTATTAATTG      1320
TTT                                     1323

```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 16:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 335 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 16:

```

Lys Cys Lys Leu Asp Asp Asp Met Asn Leu Leu Asp Ile Phe Ile Glu
1           5           10           15
Met Glu Lys Arg Val Ile Leu Gly Glu Gly Lys Leu Asp Ile Leu Lys
20          25          30
Arg Val Cys Ala Gln Ile Asn Lys Ser Leu Leu Lys Ile Ile Asn Asp
35          40          45
Tyr Glu Glu Phe Ser Lys Gly Glu Glu Leu Cys Gly Val Met Thr Ile
50          55          60
Ser Asp Ser Pro Arg Glu Gln Asp Ser Glu Ser Gln Thr Leu Asp Lys
65          70          75          80
Val Tyr Gln Met Lys Ser Lys Pro Arg Gly Tyr Cys Leu Ile Ile Asn
85          90          95
Asn His Asn Phe Ala Lys Ala Arg Glu Lys Val Pro Lys Leu His Ser
100         105         110
Ile Arg Asp Arg Asn Gly Thr His Leu Asp Ala Gly Ala Leu Thr Thr
115         120         125
Thr Phe Glu Glu Leu His Phe Glu Ile Lys Pro His Asp Asp Cys Thr
130         135         140
Val Glu Gln Ile Tyr Glu Ile Trp Lys Ile Tyr Gln Leu Met Asp His
145         150         155         160
Ser Asn Met Asp Cys Phe Ile Cys Cys Ile Leu Ser His Gly Asp Lys
165         170         175
Gly Ile Ile Tyr Gly Thr Asp Gly Gln Glu Gly Pro Ile Tyr Glu Leu
180         185         190
Thr Ser Gln Phe Thr Gly Leu Lys Cys Pro Ser Leu Ala Gly Lys Pro
195         200         205
Lys Val Phe Phe Ile Gln Ala Cys Gln Gly Asp Asn Tyr Gln Lys Gly
210         215         220

```



```

Ile Pro Val Glu Thr Asp Ser Glu Glu Gln Pro Tyr Leu Glu Met Asp
225                               230                               235                               240

Leu Ser Ser Pro Gln Thr Arg Tyr Ile Pro Asp Glu Ala Asp Phe Leu
                               245                               250                               255

Leu Gly Met Ala Thr Val Asn Asn Cys Val Ser Tyr Arg Asn Pro Ala
                               260                               265                               270

Glu Gly Thr Trp Tyr Ile Gln Ser Leu Cys Gln Ser Leu Arg Glu Arg
275                               280                               285

Cys Pro Arg Gly Asp Asp Ile Leu Thr Ile Leu Thr Glu Val Asn Tyr
290                               295                               300

Glu Val Ser Asn Lys Asp Asp Lys Lys Asn Met Gly Lys Gln Met Pro
305                               310                               315                               320

Gln Pro Thr Phe Thr Leu Arg Lys Lys Leu Val Phe Pro Ser Asp
                               325                               330                               335

```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 17:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
- (A) LENGTH: 2619 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 17:

```

GTAGTGGATA GGCCTGTGAC GAAGGTGCTA CCATCGTGAG AGTAAGATTA TATTCTCCTG      60
CCTTTTAAAA AGATGGACTT CAGCAGAAAT CTTTATGATA TTGGGGAACA ACTGGACAGT      120
GAAGATCTGG CCTCCCTCAA GTTCCTGAGC CTGGACTACA TTCCGCAAAG GAAGCAAGAA      180
CCCATCAAGG ATGCCTTGAT GTTATTCCAG AGACTCCAGG AAAAGAGAAT GTTGGAGGAA      240
AGCAATCTGT CCTTCCTGAA GGAGCTGCTC TTCCGAATTA ATAGACTGGA TTTGCTGATT      300
ACCTACCTAA AACTAGAAA GGAGGAGATG GAAAGGGAAC TTCAGACACC AGGCAGGGCT      360
CAAATTTCTG CCTACAGGGT CATGCTCTAT CAGATTTTCA AAGAAGTGAG CAGATCAGAA      420
TTGAGGTCTT TTAAGTTTCT TTTGCAAGAG GAAATCTCCA AATGCAAACCT GGATGATGAC      480
ATGAACCTGC TGGATATTTT CATAGAGATG GAGAAGAGGG TCATCCTGGG AGAAGGAAAG      540
TTGGACATCC TGAAAAGAGT CTGTGCCCAA ATCAACAAGA GCCTGCTGAA GATAATCAAC      600
GACTATGAAG AATTCAGCAA AGGGGAGGAG TTGTGTGGGG TAATGACAAT CTCGGACTCT      660
CCAAGAGAAC AGGATAGTGA ATCACAGACT TTGGACAAAG TTTACCAAAT GAAAAGCAAA      720
CCTCGGGGAT ACTGTCTGAT CATCAACAAT CACAATTTTG CAAAAGCACG GGAGAAAGTG      780
CCCAAACCTC ACAGCATTAG GGACAGGAAT GGAACACACT TGGATGCAGG GGCTTTGACC      840
ACGACCTTTG AAGAGCTTCA TTTTGAGATC AAGCCCCACG ATGACTGCAC AGTAGAGCAA      900
ATCTATGAGA TTTTGAAAAT CTACCAACTC ATGGACCACA GTAACATGGA CTGCTTCATC      960
TGCTGTATCC TCTCCCATGG AGACAAAGGC ATCATCTATG GCACTGATGG ACAGGAGGCC      1020
CCCATCTATG AGCTGACATC TCAGTTCACT GGTTTGAAGT GCCCTTCCCT TGCTGGAAAA      1080

```

CCCAAAGTGT TTTTATTCA GGCTTGTCAG GGGGATAACT ACCAGAAAGG TATACCTGTT	1140
GAGACTGATT CAGAGGAGCA ACCCTATTTA GAAATGGATT TATCATCACC TCAAACGAGA	1200
TATATCCCGG ATGAGGCTGA CTTTCTGCTG GGGATGGCCA CTGTGAATAA CTGTGTTTCC	1260
TACCGAAACC CTGCAGAGGG AACCTGGTAC ATCCAGTCAC TTTGCCAGAG CCTGAGAGAG	1320
CGATGTCCTC GAGGCGATGA TATTCTCACC ATCCTGACTG AAGTGAAC TAAGTAAGC	1380
AACAAGGATG ACAAGAAAAA CATGGGGAAA CAGATGCCTC AGCCTACTTT CACACTAAGA	1440
AAAAAAGTTG TCTTCCCTTC TGATTGATGG TGCTATTTTG TTTGTTTGT TTTGTTTGT	1500
TTTTTTGAGA CAGAATCTCG CTCTGTCGCC CAGGCTGGAG TGCAGTGGCG TGATCTCGGC	1560
TCACCGCAAG CTCCGCCTCC CGGGTTCACG CCATTCTCCT GCCTCAGCCT CCCGAGTAGC	1620
TGGGACTACA GGGGCCCCGCC ACCACACCTG GCTAATTTTT TAAAAATATT TTTAGTAGAG	1680
ACAGGGTTTC ACTGTGTTAG CCAGGGTGGT CTTGATCTCC TGACCTCGTG ATCCACCCAC	1740
CTCGGCCTCC CAAAGTGCTG GGATTACAGG CGTGAGCCAC CGCGCCTGGC CGATGGTAET	1800
ATTTAGATAT AACACTATGT TTATTTACTA ATTTTCTAGA TTTTCTACTT TATTAATGT	1860
TTTGCACTTT TTTATAAGAG CTAAAGTTAA ATAGGATATT AACAACAATA AACTGTCTC	1920
CTTTCTCTTA TGCTTAAGGC TTTGGGAATG TTTTLAGCTG GTGGCAATAA ATACCAGACA	1980
CGTACAAAAT CCAGCTATGA ATATAGAGGG CTTATGATTC AGATTGTTAT CTATCAACTA	2040
TAAGCCCACT GTTAATATTC TATTAAC TTT AATTCTCTTT CAAAGCTAAA TTCCACACTA	2100
CCACATTAAA AAAATTAGAA AGTAGCCACG TATGGTGGCT CATGTCTATA ATCCCAGCAC	2160
TTTGGGAGGT TGAGGTGGGA GGATTTGCTT GAACCCAAGA GGTCCAAGGC TGCAGTGAGC	2220
CATGTTTACA CCGCTGCACT CAAGCTTGGG TGACAGAGCA AGACCCCGTC CCAAAAAA	2280
TTTTTTTTTT AATAAACCCA AATTGTGTTG AAACTTTTA AAAATTCAAA TGATTTTAC	2340
AAGTTTTAAA TAAGCTCTCC CCAAAGTTGC TTTATGCCTT CTTATTGCTT TTATGATATA	2400
TATATGCTTG GCTAACTATA TTTGCTTTTT GCTAACAATG CTCTGGGGTC TTTTATGCA	2460
TTTGCACTTG CTCTTTCATC TCTGCTTGGG TTATTTTAAA TCATTAGGAA TTAAGTTATC	2520
TTTAAATTT AAGTATCTTT TTTCCAAAAC ATTTTTAAT AGAATAAAT ATAATTTGAT	2580
CTTAAAAA AAAAAA AAAAAA AAAAAA	2619

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 18:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 464 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 18:

Met Asp Phe Ser Arg Asn Leu Tyr Asp Ile Gly Glu Gln Leu Asp Ser
 1 5 10 15
 Glu Asp Leu Ala Ser Leu Lys Phe Leu Ser Leu Asp Tyr Ile Pro Gln
 20 25 30

Arg Lys Gln Glu Pro Ile Lys Asp Ala Leu Met Leu Phe Gln Arg Leu
 35 40 45
 Gln Glu Lys Arg Met Leu Glu Glu Ser Asn Leu Ser Phe Leu Lys Glu
 50 55 60
 Leu Leu Phe Arg Ile Asn Arg Leu Asp Leu Leu Ile Thr Tyr Leu Asn
 65 70 75 80
 Thr Arg Lys Glu Glu Met Glu Arg Glu Leu Gln Thr Pro Gly Arg Ala
 85 90 95
 Gln Ile Ser Ala Tyr Arg Val Met Leu Tyr Gln Ile Ser Glu Glu Val
 100 105 110
 Ser Arg Ser Glu Leu Arg Ser Phe Lys Phe Leu Leu Gln Glu Glu Ile
 115 120 125
 Ser Lys Cys Lys Leu Asp Asp Asp Met Asn Leu Leu Asp Ile Phe Ile
 130 135 140
 Glu Met Glu Lys Arg Val Ile Leu Gly Glu Gly Lys Leu Asp Ile Leu
 145 150 155 160
 Lys Arg Val Cys Ala Gln Ile Asn Lys Ser Leu Leu Lys Ile Ile Asn
 165 170 175
 Asp Tyr Glu Glu Phe Ser Lys Gly Glu Glu Leu Cys Gly Val Met Thr
 180 185 190
 Ile Ser Asp Ser Pro Arg Glu Gln Asp Ser Glu Ser Gln Thr Leu Asp
 195 200 205
 Lys Val Tyr Gln Met Lys Ser Lys Pro Arg Gly Tyr Cys Leu Ile Ile
 210 215 220
 Asn Asn His Asn Phe Ala Lys Ala Arg Glu Lys Val Pro Lys Leu His
 225 230 235 240
 Ser Ile Arg Asp Arg Asn Gly Thr His Leu Asp Ala Gly Ala Leu Thr
 245 250 255
 Thr Thr Phe Glu Glu Leu His Phe Glu Ile Lys Pro His Asp Asp Cys
 260 265 270
 Thr Val Glu Gln Ile Tyr Glu Ile Leu Lys Ile Tyr Gln Leu Met Asp
 275 280 285
 His Ser Asn Met Asp Cys Phe Ile Cys Cys Ile Leu Ser His Gly Asp
 290 295 300
 Lys Gly Ile Ile Tyr Gly Thr Asp Gly Gln Glu Ala Pro Ile Tyr Glu
 305 310 315 320
 Leu Thr Ser Gln Phe Thr Gly Leu Lys Cys Pro Ser Leu Ala Gly Lys
 325 330 335
 Pro Lys Val Phe Phe Ile Gln Ala Cys Gln Gly Asp Asn Tyr Gln Lys
 340 345 350
 Gly Ile Pro Val Glu Thr Asp Ser Glu Glu Gln Pro Tyr Leu Glu Met
 355 360 365
 Asp Leu Ser Ser Pro Gln Thr Arg Tyr Ile Pro Asp Glu Ala Asp Phe
 370 375 380
 Leu Leu Gly Met Ala Thr Val Asn Asn Cys Val Ser Tyr Arg Asn Pro
 385 390 395 400

Ala	Glu	Gly	Thr	Trp	Tyr	Ile	Gln	Ser	Leu	Cys	Gln	Ser	Leu	Arg	Glu
				405					410					415	
Arg	Cys	Pro	Arg	Gly	Asp	Asp	Ile	Leu	Thr	Ile	Leu	Thr	Glu	Val	Asn
			420					425					430		
Tyr	Glu	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Asp	Asp	Lys	Lys	Asn	Met	Gly	Lys	Gln	Met
		435					440					445			
Pro	Gln	Pro	Thr	Phe	Thr	Leu	Arg	Lys	Lys	Leu	Val	Phe	Pro	Ser	Asp
	450					455					460				

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 19:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 1301 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 19:

CCAAATGCAA	ACTGGATGAT	GACATGAACC	TGCTGGATAT	TTTCATAGAG	ATGGAGAAGA	60
GGGTCATCCT	GGGAGAAGGA	AAGTTGGACA	TCCTGAAAAG	AGTCTGTGCC	CAAATCAACA	120
AGAGCCTGCT	GAAGATAATC	AACGACTATG	AAGAATTCAG	CAAAGGGGCT	TTGACCACGA	180
CCTTTGAAGA	GCTTCATTTT	GAGATCAAGC	CCCACGATGA	CTGCACAGTA	GAGCAAATCT	240
ATGAGATTTT	GAAAATCTAC	CAACTCATGG	ACCACAGTAA	CATGGACTGC	TTCATCTGCT	300
GTATCCTCTC	CCATGGAGAC	AAAGGCATCA	TCTATGGCAC	TGATGGACAG	GAGGCCCCCA	360
TCTATGAGCT	GACATCTCAG	TTCACTGGTT	TGAAGTGCCC	TTCCCTTGCT	GGAAAACCCA	420
AAGTGTTTTT	TATTCAGGCT	TGTCAGGGGG	ATAACTACCA	GAAAGGTATA	CCTGTTGAGA	480
CTGATTCAGA	GGAGCAACCC	TATTTAGAAA	TGGATTTATC	ATCACCTCAA	ACGAGATATA	540
TCCCGGATGA	GGCTGACTTT	CTGCTGGGGA	TGGCCACTGT	GAATAACTGT	GTTTCCTACC	600
GAAACCCTGC	AGAGGGAACC	TGGTACATCC	AGTCACTTTG	CCAGAGCCTG	AGAGAGCGAT	660
GTCCCTCGAGG	CGATGATATT	CTCACCATCC	TGACTGAAGT	GAACTATGAA	GTAAGCAACA	720
AGGATGACAA	GAAAAACATG	GGGAAACAGA	TGCCTCAGCC	TACTTTTACA	CTAAGAAAAA	780
AACTTGTCTT	CCCTTCTGAT	TGATGGTGCT	ATTTTGTTTG	TTTTGTTTTG	TTTTGTTTTT	840
TTGAGACAGA	ATCTCGCTCT	GTCGCCCAGG	CTGGAGTGCA	GTGGCGTGAT	CTCGGCTCAC	900
CGCGAGCTCC	GCCTCCCGGG	TTCACGCCAT	TCTCCTGCCT	CAGCCTCCCG	AGTAGCTGGG	960
ACTACAGGGG	CCCGCCATCA	CACCTGGCTA	ATTTTTTAAA	AATATTTTTA	GTAGAGACAG	1020
GGTTTCACTG	TGTTAGCCAG	GGTGGTCTTG	ATCTCCTGAC	CTCGTGATCC	ACCCACCTCG	1080
GCCTCCCAA	GTGCTGGGAT	TACAGGCGTG	AGCCACCGCG	CCTGGCCGAT	GGTACTATTT	1140
AGATATAACA	CTATGTTTAT	TTACTAATTT	TCTAGATTTT	CTACTTTATT	AATTGTTTTG	1200
CACTTTTTTA	TAAGAGCTAA	AGTTAAATAG	GATATTAACA	ACAATAACAC	TGTCTCCTTT	1260
CTCTTACGCT	TAAGGCTTTG	GGAATGTTTT	TAGCTGGTGG	C		1301

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 20:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 266 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 20:

```

Lys Cys Lys Leu Asp Asp Asp Met Asn Leu Leu Asp Ile Phe Ile Glu
1          5          10          15
Met Glu Lys Arg Val Ile Leu Gly Glu Gly Lys Leu Asp Ile Leu Lys
20          25          30
Arg Val Cys Ala Gln Ile Asn Lys Ser Leu Leu Lys Ile Ile Asn Asp
35          40          45
Tyr Glu Glu Phe Ser Lys Gly Ala Leu Thr Thr Thr Phe Glu Glu Leu
50          55          60
His Phe Glu Ile Lys Pro His Asp Asp Cys Thr Val Glu Gln Ile Tyr
65          70          75          80
Glu Ile Leu Lys Ile Tyr Gln Leu Met Asp His Ser Asn Met Asp Cys
85          90          95
Phe Ile Cys Cys Ile Leu Ser His Gly Asp Lys Gly Ile Ile Tyr Gly
100         105         110
Thr Asp Gly Gln Glu Ala Pro Ile Tyr Glu Leu Thr Ser Gln Phe Thr
115        120        125
Gly Leu Lys Cys Pro Ser Leu Ala Gly Lys Pro Lys Val Phe Phe Ile
130        135        140
Gln Ala Cys Gln Gly Asp Asn Tyr Gln Lys Gly Ile Pro Val Glu Thr
145        150        155        160
Asp Ser Glu Glu Gln Pro Tyr Leu Glu Met Asp Leu Ser Ser Pro Gln
165        170        175
Thr Arg Tyr Ile Pro Asp Glu Ala Asp Phe Leu Leu Gly Met Ala Thr
180        185        190
Val Asn Asn Cys Val Ser Tyr Arg Asn Pro Ala Glu Gly Thr Trp Tyr
195        200        205
Ile Gln Ser Leu Cys Gln Ser Leu Arg Glu Arg Cys Pro Arg Gly Asp
210        215        220
Asp Ile Leu Thr Ile Leu Thr Glu Val Asn Tyr Glu Val Ser Asn Lys
225        230        235        240
Asp Asp Lys Lys Asn Met Gly Lys Gln Met Pro Gln Pro Thr Phe Thr
245        250        255
Leu Arg Lys Lys Leu Val Phe Pro Ser Asp
260        265

```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 21:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 334 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 21:

```

CCAAATGCAA ACTGGATGAT GACATGAACC TGCTGGATAT TTTCATAGAG ATGGAGAAGA      60
GGGTCATCCT GGGAGAAGGA AAGTTGGACA TCCTGAAAAG AGTCTGTGCC CAAATCAACA      120
AGAGCCTGCT GAAGATAATC AACGACTATG AAGAATTCAG CAAAGACTTT GGACAAAGTT      180
TACCAAATGA AAAGCAAACC TCGGGGATAC TGTCTGATCA TCAACAATCA CAATTTTGCA      240
AAAGCACGGG AGAAAGTGCC CAAACTTCAC AGCATTAGGG ACAGGAATGG AACACACTTG      300
GATGCAGGGT TTGAGAATGT TTTTAGCTGG TGGC                                  334

```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 22:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 91 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: single

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 22:

```

Lys Cys Lys Leu Asp Asp Asp Met Asn Leu Leu Asp Ile Phe Ile Glu
1      5      10      15
Met Glu Lys Arg Val Ile Leu Gly Glu Gly Lys Leu Asp Ile Leu Lys
20     25     30
Arg Val Cys Ala Gln Ile Asn Lys Ser Leu Leu Lys Ile Ile Asn Asp
35     40     45
Tyr Glu Glu Phe Ser Lys Asp Phe Gly Gln Ser Leu Pro Asn Glu Lys
50     55     60
Gln Thr Ser Gly Ile Leu Ser Asp His Gln Gln Ser Gln Phe Cys Lys
65     70     75     80
Ser Thr Gly Glu Ser Ala Gln Thr Ser Gln His
85     90

```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 23:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 829 base pairs

(B) TYPE: nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: single

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 23:

```

ATGGACTTCA GCAGAAATCT TTATGATATT GGGGAACAAC TGGACAGTGA AGATCTGGCC      60
TCCCTCAAGT TCCTGAGCCT GGACTACATT CCGCAAAGGA AGCAAGAACC CATCAAGGAT      120
GCCTTGATGT TATTCCAGAG ACTCCAGGAA AAGAGAATGT TGGAGGAAAG CAATCTGTCC      180
TTCCTGAAGG AGCTGCTCTT CCGAATTAAT AGACTGGATT TGCTGATTAC CTACCTAAAC      240
ACTAGAAAGG AGGAGATGGA AAGGGAACCT CAGACACCAG GCAGGGCTCA AATTTCTGCC      300

```

TACAGGGTCA TGCTCTATCA GATTTTCAGAA GAAGTGAGCA GATCAGAATT GAGGTCTTTT	360
AAGTTTCTTT TGCAAGAGGA AATCTCCAAA TGCAAAGTGG ATGATGACAT GAACCTGCTG	420
GATATTTTCA TAGAGATGGA GAAGAGGGTC ATCCTGGGAG AAGGAAAGTT GGACATCCTG	480
AAAAGAGTCT GTGCCCAAAT CAACAAGAGC CTGCTGAAGA TAATCAACGA CTATGAAGAA	540
TTCAGCAAAG AGAGAAGCAG CAGCCTTGAA GGAAGTCCTG ATGAATTTTC AAATGGGGAG	600
GAGTTGTGTG GGGTAATGAC AATCTCGGAC TCTCCAAGAG AACAGGATAG TGAATCACAG	660
ACTTTGGACA AAGTTTACCA AATGAAAAGC AAACCTCGGG GATACTGTCT GATCATCAAC	720
AATCACAATT TTGCAAAGC ACGGGAGAAA GTGCCCAAAC TTCACAGCAT TAGGGACAGG	780
AATGGAACAC ACTTGATGC AGGGTTTGGG AATGTTTTTA GCTGGTGGC	829

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 24:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 784 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 24:

ATGGACTTCA GCAGAAATCT TTATGATATT GGGGAACAAC TGGACAGTGA AGATCTGGCC	60
TCCCTCAAGT TCCTGAGCCT GGACTACATT CCGCAAAGGA AGCAAGAACC CATCAAGGAT	120
GCCTTGATGT TATTCCAGAG ACTCCAGGAA AAGAGAATGT TGGAGGAAAG CAATCTGTCC	180
TTCCTGAAGG AGCTGCTCTT CCGAATTAAT AGACTGGATT TGCTGATTAC CTACCTAAAC	240
ACTAGAAAGG AGGAGATGGA AAGGGAACCT CAGACACCAG GCAGGGCTCA AATTTCTGCC	300
TACAGGGTCA TGCTCTATCA GATTTTCAGAA GAAGTGAGCA GATCAGAATT GAGGTCTTTT	360
AAGTTTCTTT TGCAAGAGGA AATCTCCAAA TGCAAAGTGG ATGATGACAT GAACCTGCTG	420
GATATTTTCA TAGAGATGGA GAAGAGGGTC ATCCTGGGAG AAGGAAAGTT GGACATCCTG	480
AAAAGAGTCT GTGCCCAAAT CAACAAGAGC CTGCTGAAGA TAATCAACGA CTATGAAGAA	540
TTCAGCAAAG GGGAGGAGTT GTGTGGGGTA ATGACAATCT CGGACTCTCC AAGAGAACAG	600
GATAGTGAAT CACAGACTTT GGACAAAGTT TACCAAATGA AAAGCAAACC TCGGGGATAC	660
TGTCTGATCA TCAACAATCA CAATTTTGCA AAAGCACGGG AGAAAGTGCC CAAACTTCAC	720
AGCATTAGGG ACAGGAATGG AACACACTTG GATGCAGGGT TTGGGAATGT TTTTAGCTGG	780
TGGC	784

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 25:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 261 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 25:

126

Met Asp Phe Ser Arg Asn Leu Tyr Asp Ile Gly Glu Gln Leu Asp Ser
 1 5 10 15
 Glu Asp Leu Ala Ser Leu Lys Phe Leu Ser Leu Asp Tyr Ile Pro Gln
 20 25 30
 Arg Lys Gln Glu Pro Ile Lys Asp Ala Leu Met Leu Phe Gln Arg Leu
 35 40 45
 Gln Glu Lys Arg Met Leu Glu Glu Ser Asn Leu Ser Phe Leu Lys Glu
 50 55 60
 Leu Leu Phe Arg Ile Asn Arg Leu Asp Leu Leu Ile Thr Tyr Leu Asn
 65 70 75 80
 Thr Arg Lys Glu Glu Met Glu Arg Glu Leu Gln Thr Pro Gly Arg Ala
 85 90 95
 Gln Ile Ser Ala Tyr Arg Val Met Leu Tyr Gln Ile Ser Glu Glu Val
 100 105 110
 Ser Arg Ser Glu Leu Arg Ser Phe Lys Phe Leu Leu Gln Glu Glu Ile
 115 120 125
 Ser Lys Cys Lys Leu Asp Asp Asp Met Asn Leu Leu Asp Ile Phe Ile
 130 135 140
 Glu Met Glu Lys Arg Val Ile Leu Gly Glu Gly Lys Leu Asp Ile Leu
 145 150 155 160
 Lys Arg Val Cys Ala Gln Ile Asn Lys Ser Leu Leu Lys Ile Ile Asn
 165 170 175
 Asp Tyr Glu Glu Phe Ser Lys Gly Glu Glu Leu Cys Gly Val Met Thr
 180 185 190
 Ile Ser Asp Ser Pro Arg Glu Gln Asp Ser Glu Ser Gln Thr Leu Asp
 195 200 205
 Lys Val Tyr Gln Met Lys Ser Lys Pro Arg Gly Tyr Cys Leu Ile Ile
 210 215 220
 Asn Asn His Asn Phe Ala Lys Ala Arg Glu Lys Val Pro Lys Leu His
 225 230 235 240
 Ser Ile Arg Asp Arg Asn Gly Thr His Leu Asp Ala Gly Phe Gly Asn
 245 250 255
 Val Phe Ser Trp Trp
 260

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 26:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
- (A) LENGTH: 37 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: oligonucleotide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 26:

GACTCGAGTC TAGAGTCGAC TTTTTTTTTT TTTTTT

37

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 27:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
- (A) LENGTH: 20 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: oligonucleotide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 27:

GACTCGAGTC TAGAGTCGAC

20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 28:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 31 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: oligonucleotide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 28:

GAGGATCCCC AAATGCAAAC TGGATGATGA C

31

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 29:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 31 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: oligonucleotide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 29:

TTGGATCCAG ATGGACTTCA GCAGAAATCT T

31

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 30:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 277 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 30:

Met Glu Asn Thr Glu Asn Ser Val Asp Ser Lys Ser Ile Lys Asn Leu
1 5 10 15

Glu Pro Lys Ile Ile His Gly Ser Glu Ser Met Asp Ser Gly Ile Ser
20 25 30

Leu Asp Asn Ser Tyr Lys Met Asp Tyr Pro Glu Met Gly Leu Cys Ile
35 40 45

Ile Ile Asn Asn Lys Asn Phe His Lys Ser Thr Gly Met Thr Ser Arg
50 55 60

Ser Gly Thr Asp Val Asp Ala Ala Asn Leu Arg Glu Thr Phe Arg Asn
65 70 75 80

Leu Lys Tyr Glu Val Arg Asn Lys Asn Asp Leu Thr Arg Glu Glu Ile
85 90 95

Val Glu Leu Met Arg Asp Val Ser Lys Glu Asp His Ser Lys Arg Ser
100 105 110

Ser Phe Val Cys Val Leu Leu Ser His Gly Glu Glu Gly Ile Ile Phe
 115 120 125
 Gly Thr Asn Gly Pro Val Asp Leu Lys Lys Ile Thr Asn Phe Phe Arg
 130 135 140
 Gly Asp Arg Cys Arg Ser Leu Thr Gly Lys Pro Lys Leu Phe Ile Ile
 145 150 155 160
 Gln Ala Cys Arg Gly Thr Glu Leu Asp Cys Gly Ile Glu Thr Asp Ser
 165 170 175
 Gly Val Asp Asp Asp Met Ala Cys His Lys Ile Pro Val Asp Ala Asp
 180 185 190
 Phe Leu Tyr Ala Tyr Ser Thr Ala Pro Gly Tyr Tyr Ser Trp Arg Asn
 195 200 205
 Ser Lys Asp Gly Ser Trp Phe Ile Gln Ser Leu Cys Ala Met Leu Lys
 210 215 220
 Gln Tyr Ala Asp Lys Leu Glu Phe Met His Ile Leu Thr Arg Val Asn
 225 230 235 240
 Arg Lys Val Ala Thr Glu Phe Glu Ser Phe Ser Phe Asp Ala Thr Phe
 245 250 255
 His Ala Lys Lys Gln Ile Pro Cys Ile Val Ser Met Leu Thr Lys Glu
 260 265 270
 Leu Tyr Phe Tyr His
 275

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 31:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 293 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 31:

Met Ser Ser Ala Ser Gly Leu Arg Arg Gly His Pro Ala Gly Gly Glu
 1 5 10 15
 Glu Asn Met Thr Glu Thr Asp Ala Phe Tyr Lys Arg Glu Met Phe Asp
 20 25 30
 Pro Ala Glu Lys Tyr Lys Met Asp His Arg Arg Arg Gly Ile Ala Leu
 35 40 45
 Ile Phe Asn His Glu Arg Phe Phe Trp His Leu Thr Leu Pro Glu Arg
 50 55 60
 Arg Arg Thr Cys Ala Asp Arg Asp Asn Leu Thr Arg Arg Phe Ser Asp
 65 70 75 80
 Leu Gly Phe Glu Val Lys Cys Phe Asn Asp Leu Lys Ala Glu Glu Leu
 85 90 95
 Leu Leu Lys Ile His Glu Val Ser Thr Val Ser His Ala Asp Ala Asp
 100 105 110
 Cys Phe Val Cys Val Phe Leu Ser His Gly Glu Gly Asn His Ile Tyr
 115 120 125

Ala Tyr Asp Ala Lys Ile Glu Ile Gln Thr Leu Thr Gly Leu Phe Lys
 130 135 140

Gly Asp Lys Cys His Ser Leu Val Gly Lys Pro Lys Ile Phe Ile Ile
 145 150 155 160

Gln Ala Cys Arg Gly Asn Gln His Asp Val Pro Val Ile Pro Leu Asp
 165 170 175

Val Val Asp Asn Gln Thr Glu Lys Leu Asp Thr Asn Ile Thr Glu Val
 180 185 190

Asp Ala Ala Ser Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Ala Gly Ala Asp Phe Leu Met
 195 200 205

Cys Tyr Ser Val Ala Glu Gly Tyr Tyr Ser His Arg Glu Thr Val Asn
 210 215 220

Gly Ser Trp Tyr Ile Gln Asp Leu Cys Glu Met Leu Gly Lys Tyr Gly
 225 230 235 240

Ser Ser Leu Glu Phe Thr Glu Leu Leu Thr Leu Val Asn Arg Lys Val
 245 250 255

Ser Gln Arg Arg Val Asp Phe Cys Lys Asp Pro Ser Ala Ile Gly Lys
 260 265 270

Lys Gln Val Pro Cys Phe Ala Ser Met Leu Thr Lys Lys Leu His Phe
 275 280 285

Phe Pro Lys Ser Asn
 290

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 32:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 398 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 32:

AAATGCAAAC TGGATGATGA CATGAACCTG CTGGATATTT TCATAGAGAT GGAGAAGAGG 60

GTCATCCTGG GAGAAGGAAA GTTGGACATC CTGAAAAGAG TCTGTGCCCA AATCAACAAG 120

AGCCTGCTGA AGATAATCAA CGACTATGAA GAATTCAGCA AAGGGGAGGA GTTGTGTGGG 180

GTAATGACAA TCTCGGACTC TCCAAGAGAA CAGGATAGTG AATCACAGAC TTTGGACAAA 240

GTTTACCAAA TGAAAAGCAA ACCTCGGGGA TACTGTCTGA TCATCAACAA TCACAATTTT 300

GCAAAAGCAC GGGAGAAAGT GCCCAAACCTT CACAGCATTA GGGACAGGAA TGGAACACAC 360

TGGATGCAG GGTTTGAGAA TGTTTTTAGC TGGTGGCA 398

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 33:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 1443 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 33:

```

CCAAATGCAA ACTGGATGAT GACATGAACC TGCTGGATAT TTTCATAGAG ATGGAGAAGA      60
GGGTCATCCT GGGAGAAGGA AAGTTGGACA TCCTGAAAAG AGTCTGTGCC CAAATCAACA      120
AGAGCCTGCT GAAGATAATC AACGACTATG AAGAATTCAG CAAAGACTTT GGACAAAGTT      180
TACCAAATGA AAAGCAAACC TCGGGGATAC TGTCTGATCA TCAACAATCA CAATTTTGCA      240
AAAGCACGGG AGAAAGTGCC CAAACTTCAC AGCATTAGGG ACAGGAATGG AACACACTTG      300
GATGCAGGGG CTTTGACCAC GACCTTTGAA GAGCTTCATT TTGAGATCAA GCCCCACGAT      360
GACTGCACAG TAGAGCAAAT CTATGAGATT TGGAAAATCT ACCAACTCAT GGACCACAGT      420
AACATGGACT GCTTCATCTG CTGTATCCTC TCCCATGGAG ACAAAGGCAT CATCTATGGC      480
ACTGATGGAC AGGAGGGCCC CATCTATGAG CTGACATCTC AGTTCACTGG TTTGAAGTGC      540
CCTTCCCTTG CTGGAAAACC CAAAGTGTTT TTTATTGAGG CTGTGCAGGG GGATAACTAC      600
CAGAAAGGTA TACCTGTTGA GACTGATTCA GAGGAGCAAC CCTATTTAGA AATGGATTTA      660
TCATCACCTC AAACGAGATA TATCCCGGAT GAGGCTGACT TTCTGCTGGG GATGGCCACT      720
GTGAATAACT GTGTTTCCTA CCGAAACCCT GCAGAGGGAA CCTGGTACAT CCAGTCACTT      780
TGCCAGAGCC TGAGAGAGCG ATGTCCTCGA GGCGATGATA TTCTCACCAT CCTGACTGAA      840
GTGAACTATG AAGTAAGCAA CAAGGATGAC AAGAAAAACA TGGGGAAACA GATGCCTCAG      900
CCTACTTTCA CACTAAGAAA AAAACTTGTC TTCCCTTCTG ATTGATGGTG CTATTTTGTT      960
TGTTTTGTTT TGTTTTGTTT TTTTGAGACA GAATCTCGCT CTGTCGCCCC GGCTGGAGTG     1020
CAGTGGCGTG ATCTCGGCTC ACCGCGAGCT CCGCCTCCCG GGTTCACGCC ATTCTCCTGC     1080
CTCAGCCTCC CGAGTAGCTG GGA CTACAGG GGCCCGCCAT CACACCTGGC TAATTTTTTA     1140
AAAATATTTT TAGTAGAGAC AGGGTTTCAC TGTGTTAGCC AGGGTGGTCT TGATCTCCTG     1200
ACCTCGTGAT CCACCCACCT CGGCCTCCCA AAGTGCTGGG ATTACAGGCG TGAGCCACCG     1260
CGCCTGGCCG ATGGTACTAT TTAGATATAA CACTATGTTT ATTTACTAAT TTTCTAGATT     1320
TTCTACTTTA TTAATTGTTT TGCACTTTT TATAAGAGCT AAAGTTAAAT AGGATATTAA     1380
CAACAATAAC ACTGTCTCCT TTCTCTTACG CTTAAGGCTT TGGGAATGTT TTTAGCTGGT     1440
GGC                                                                    1443

```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 34:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
- (A) LENGTH: 91 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 34:

```

Lys Cys Lys Leu Asp Asp Asp Met Asn Leu Leu Asp Ile Phe Ile Glu
1           5           10           15
Met Glu Lys Arg Val Ile Leu Gly Glu Gly Lys Leu Asp Ile Leu Lys
20           25           30

```

Arg Val Cys Ala Gln Ile Asn Lys Ser Leu Leu Lys Ile Ile Asn Asp
35 40 45
Tyr Glu Glu Phe Ser Lys Asp Phe Gly Gln Ser Leu Pro Asn Glu Lys
50 55 60
Gln Thr Ser Gly Ile Leu Ser Asp His Gln Gln Ser Gln Phe Cys Lys
65 70 75 80
Ser Thr Gly Glu Ser Ala Gln Thr Ser Gln His
85 90

CLAIMS

1. A DNA sequence encoding a protein, or fragments and analogs thereof, said protein, or fragments and analogs thereof capable of binding to or interacting with MORT-1 protein, and mediating the intracellular effect mediated by the FAS-R or p55-TNF-R.
2. A DNA sequence according to claim 1 selected from the group consisting of :
 - (a) a cDNA sequence encoding a native MORT-1 binding protein;
 - (b) DNA sequences capable of hybridization to a sequence of (a) under moderately stringent conditions and which encode a biologically active MORT-1 binding protein; and
 - (c) DNA sequences which are degenerate as a result of the genetic code to the DNA sequences defined in (a) and (b) and which encode a biologically active MORT-1 binding protein.
3. A DNA sequence according to claim 1 comprising at least part of the sequence of SEQ ID NO:4 and encoding at least one isoform of the MACH protein selected from the herein designated MACH isoforms MACH α 1, MACH α 2, MACH α 3, MACH β 1, MACH β 2, MACH β 3, MACH β 4 and MACH β 5, and fragments and analogs thereof.
4. A DNA sequence according to claim 3 encoding a MACH isoform selected from MACH α 1, MACH β 1 and MACH β 3 having amino acid sequences SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:5 and SEQ ID NO:8, respectively, and fragments and analogs thereof.
5. A DNA sequence according to claim 4 encoding MACH α 1 having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:7, fragments and analogs thereof.
6. A DNA sequence according to claim 4 encoding MACH β 1 having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:5, fragments and analogs thereof.
7. A DNA sequence according to claim 4 encoding MACH β 3 having the amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO:8, fragments and analogs thereof.
8. A vector comprising a DNA sequence according to

any one of claims 1-7.

9. A vector according to claim 8 capable of being expressed in a eukaryotic host cell.

10. A vector according to claim 8 capable of being expressed in a prokaryotic host cell.

11. Transformed eukaryotic or prokaryotic host cells containing a vector according to claim 8.

12. A MORT-1-binding protein, fragments, or functional analogs or derivatives thereof capable of binding to or interacting with MORT-1 and mediating the intracellular effect mediated by the FAS-R or p55-TNF-R.

13. A MORT-1-binding protein, fragments, analog and derivatives thereof according to claim 12, wherein said protein, analogs, fragments and derivatives are of at least one isoform of MACH selected from MACH α 1, MACH α 2, MACH α 3, MACH β 1, MACH β 2, MACH β 3, MACH β 4, and MACH β 5.

14. A MACH isoform according to claim 13 selected from MACH α 1, MACH β 1, and MACH β 3 having an amino acid sequences SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:5, and SEQ ID NO:8, respectively, and fragments, analogs and derivatives thereof.

15. MACH α 1 having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:7, fragments, analogs and derivatives thereof.

16. MACH β 1 having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:5, fragments, analogs and derivatives thereof.

17. MACH β 3 having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:8, fragments, analogs, and derivatives thereof.

18. A method for producing the MORT-1-binding protein, fragments, analogs or derivatives thereof, comprising growing the transformed host cells according to claim 11 under conditions suitable for the expression of said protein, analogs or derivatives, effecting post-translational modifications as necessary for obtaining of said protein, fragments, analogs or derivatives and isolating said expressed protein, fragments, analogs or derivatives.

19. Antibodies or active fragments or derivatives thereof, specific for the MORT-1-binding protein, fragments, analogs or derivatives according to any one of claims 12-17.

20. A method for the modulation of the FAS-R ligand or TNF effect on cells carrying a FAS-R or p55-R, comprising

treating said cells with one or more MORT-1-binding proteins, analogs, fragments or derivatives according to claim 12, capable of binding to MORT-1, which binds to the intracellular domain of FAS-R, or capable of binding to MORT-1 which binds to TRADD which binds to the intracellular domain of p55-R and thereby being capable of modulating/mediating the activity of said FAS-R or p55 TNF-R, wherein said treating of said cells comprises introducing into said cells said one or more proteins, analogs, fragments or derivatives in a form suitable for intracellular introduction thereof, or introducing into said cells a DNA sequence encoding said one or more proteins, analogs, fragments or derivatives in the form of a suitable vector carrying said sequence, said vector being capable of effecting the insertion of said sequence into said cells in a way that said sequence is expressed in said cells.

21. A method for the modulation of the FAS-R ligand or TNF effect on cells according to claim 20, wherein said treating of cells comprises introducing into said cells said MORT-1-binding protein, analogs, fragments or derivatives, a DNA sequence encoding said MORT-1-binding protein, analogs, fragments or derivatives in the form of a suitable vector carrying said sequence, said vector being capable of effecting the insertion of said sequence into said cells in a way that said sequence is expressed in said cells.

22. A method according to claim 20 or 21 wherein said treating of said cells is by transfection of said cells with a recombinant animal virus vector comprising the steps of:

(a) constructing a recombinant animal virus vector carrying a sequence encoding a viral surface protein (ligand) that is capable of binding to a specific cell surface receptor on the surface of a FAS-R- or p55-R-carrying cell and a second sequence encoding said protein selected from the MORT-1-binding protein, analogs, fragments and derivatives, that when expressed in said cells is capable of modulating/mediating the activity of said FAS-R or p55-R; and

(b) infecting said cells with said vector of (a).

23. A method for modulating the FAS-R ligand or TNF effect on cells carrying a FAS-R or a p55-R comprising

treating said cells with antibodies or active fragments or derivatives thereof, according to claim 19, said treating being by application of a suitable composition containing said antibodies, active fragments or derivatives thereof to said cells, wherein when the MORT-1-binding protein or portions thereof of said cells are exposed on the extracellular surface, said composition is formulated for extracellular application, and when said MORT-1-binding proteins are intracellular said composition is formulated for intracellular application.

24. A method for modulating the FAS-R ligand or TNF effect on cells carrying a FAS-R or p55-R comprising treating said cells with an oligonucleotide sequence encoding an antisense sequence for at least part of the DNA sequence encoding a MORT-1-binding protein according to any one of claims 1-7, said oligonucleotide sequence being capable of blocking the expression of the MORT-1-binding protein.

25. A method according to claim 24 wherein said oligonucleotide sequence is introduced to said cells via a recombinant animal virus vector, wherein said second sequence of said virus encodes said oligonucleotide sequence.

26. A method for treating tumor cells or HIV-infected cells or other diseased cells, comprising:

(a) constructing a recombinant animal virus vector carrying a sequence encoding a viral surface protein capable of binding to a specific tumor cell surface receptor or HIV-infected cell surface receptor or receptor carried by other diseased cells and a sequence encoding a protein selected from the MORT-1-binding protein, analogs, fragments and derivatives of any one of claims 12-17, that when expressed in said tumor, HIV-infected, or other diseased cell is capable of killing said cell; and

(b) infecting said tumor or HIV-infected cells or other diseased cells with said vector of (a).

27. A method for modulating the FAS-R ligand or TNF effect on cells comprising applying the ribozyme procedure in which a vector encoding a ribozyme sequence capable of interacting with a cellular mRNA sequence encoding a MORT-1-binding protein according to any one of claims 12-17, is

introduced into said cells in a form that permits expression of said ribozyme sequence in said cells, and wherein when said ribozyme sequence is expressed in said cells it interacts with said cellular mRNA sequence and cleaves said mRNA sequence resulting in the inhibition of expression of said MORT-1-binding protein in said cells.

28. A method selected from the method according to any one of claims 20-27, wherein said MORT-1-binding protein or said MORT-1-binding protein encoding sequence comprises at least one of the MACH isoforms, analogs, fragments and derivatives of any thereof according to any one of claims 13-17 which are capable of binding specifically to MORT-1 which in turn binds specifically to FAS-IC, or which are capable of binding to MORT-1 which in turn binds to TRADD and which in turn binds to the p55-IC.

29. A method for isolating and identifying proteins, according to any one of claims 12-17, capable of binding to the MORT-1 protein, comprising applying the yeast two-hybrid procedure in which a sequence encoding said MORT-1 protein is carried by one hybrid vector and sequence from a cDNA or genomic DNA library is carried by the second hybrid vector, the vectors then being used to transform yeast host cells and the positive transformed cells being isolated, followed by extraction of the said second hybrid vector to obtain a sequence encoding a protein which binds to said MORT-1 protein, said protein being the MORT-1-binding proteins.

30. A method according to any one of claims 20-29 wherein said MORT-1-binding protein is the MACH isoform herein designated MACH α 1, analogs, fragments and derivatives thereof.

31. A method according to any one of claims 20-29 wherein said MORT-1-binding protein is the MACH isoform herein designated MACH β 1, analogs, fragments and derivatives thereof.

32. A method according to any one of claims 20-29 wherein said MORT-1-binding protein is the MACH isoform herein designated MACH β 3, analogs, fragments and derivatives thereof.

33. A pharmaceutical composition for the modulation of the FAS-R ligand- or TNF- effect on cells comprising, as active, ingredient a MORT-1-binding protein according to any one of claims 12-17, its biologically active fragments,

analog, derivatives or mixtures thereof.

34. A pharmaceutical composition for modulating the FAS-R ligand- or TNF- effect on cells comprising, as active ingredient, a recombinant animal virus vector encoding a protein capable of binding a cell surface receptor and encoding a MORT-1-binding protein or its biologically active fragments or analogs, according to any one of claims 12-17.

35. A pharmaceutical composition for modulating the FAS-R ligand or TNF effect on cells comprising as active ingredient, an oligonucleotide sequence encoding an anti-sense sequence of the MORT-1-binding protein mRNA sequence according to any one of claims 1-7.

36. A method for the modulation of the MORT-1-induced effect or MORT-1-binding protein-induced effect on cells comprising treating said cells with MORT-1-binding proteins, analogs, fragments or derivatives thereof or with sequences encoding MORT-1-binding proteins, analogs or fragments thereof, said treatment resulting in the enhancement or inhibition of said MORT-1-mediated effect and thereby also of the FAS-R or p55-R mediated effect.

37. A method according to claim 36 wherein said MORT-1-binding protein, analog, fragment or derivative thereof is that part of the MORT-1-binding protein which is specifically involved in binding to MORT-1 or MORT-1-binding protein itself, or said MORT-1-binding protein sequence encodes that part of MORT-1-binding protein which is specifically involved in binding to MORT-1 or the MORT-1-binding protein itself.

38. A method according to claim 36 or 37 wherein said MORT-1-binding protein is any one of the MACH isoforms selected from MACH α 1, MACH β 1, and MACH β 3, said MACH isoforms capable of enhancing the MORT-1 -associated effect on cells and thereby also of the FAS-R or p55-R associated effect on the cells.

39. A method according to claim 36 or 37 wherein said MORT-1-binding protein is any one of the MACH isoforms selected from MACH α 2 or MACH α 3, said MACH isoforms being capable of inhibiting the activity of MACH isoforms intracellularly and thereby inhibiting the MORT-1-associated

cellular effect and thereby also of the FAS-R or p55-R associated effect on the cells.

40. A method of modulating apoptotic processes or programmed cell death processes comprising treating said cells with one or more MORT-1-binding proteins, analogs, fragments or derivatives according to any one of claims 12-17, capable of binding to MORT-1, which binds to the intracellular domain of FAS-R, or capable of binding to MORT-1 which binds to TRADD which binds to the intracellular domain of p55-R and thereby being capable of modulating/mediating the activity of said FAS-R or p55 TNF-R, wherein said treating of said cells comprises introducing into said cells said one or more proteins, analogs, fragments or derivatives in a form suitable for intracellular introduction thereof, or introducing into said cells a DNA sequence encoding said one or more proteins, analogs, fragments or derivatives in the form of a suitable vector carrying said sequence, said vector being capable of effecting the insertion of said sequence into said cells in a way that said sequence is expressed in said cells.

41. A fragment according to claim 12 being a peptide.

42. An inhibitor of the proteolytic activity of a MACH protease, comprising a compound which binds to the protease active site of said MACH protease so as to interfere with the proteolytic activity of said MACH protease.

43. An inhibitor in accordance with claim 42 comprising a peptide having a sequence of at least the four amino acids which are the minimum length peptide substrate for said MACH protease, said peptide further including a moiety which interferes with the proteolytic activity of said MACH protease.

1/22

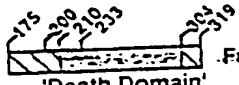
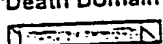

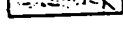
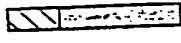
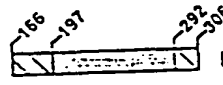

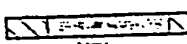
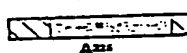
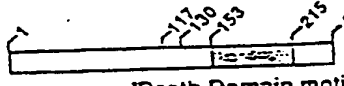

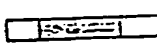
DNA-BINDING - DOMAIN HYBRID		ACTIVATION-DOMAIN HYBRID					
Human Fas-IC		MORT1			human Fas-IC	SNF4	PGAD-GH
		Full	1-117	130-245			
	Full	++	-	+	++	-	-
	'Death Domain'						
	200-319	++			++	-	-
	233-319	-			-	-	-
	175-304	++	-	+	++	-	-
Mouse Fas-IC							
	Full	++	-	++	++	-	-
	197-306	++	-	+	++	-	-
	I225N	-	-	-	++	-	-
	I225A	-			++	-	-
MORT1							
	Full	++	++	-	++	-	-
	'Death Domain motif'	+	-		-	-	-
	130-245	-		-	++	-	-
SPECIFICITY TESTS							
human p53-IC		-			-	-	-
human p75-IC		-			-	-	-
human CD40-IC		-			-	-	-
Cyclin D		-			-	-	-
Lamin		-			-	-	-
SNF1		-			-	+	-
pGBT9		-			-	-	-

FIG. 1

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

2 / 22

1/1
CTG AAT CAG GCA CCG GAG TGC AGG TTC GGG GGT GGA ATC CTT GGG CCG CTG GGC AAG CGG
V N Q A P E C R F G C G I L G P L C K R

61/21
CGA GAC CTG GGC AGG GCC AGC GAG CCG AGG ACA GAG GGC CCG AGG GGC GGC CAG
P D L A R A S E P R T E G A R R A G P Q

121/41
CCC CGG CCG CTT GCA GAC CCC GCC ATG GAC CCG TTC CTG GTG CTG CTG CAC TCG GTG TCG
P R P L A D P A M D P F L V L L K S V S

181/61
TCC AGC CTG TCG AGC AGC GAG CTG ACC GAG CTC AAG TTC CTA TGC CTC GGC CGC GTG GTC
S S L S S S E L T E L K F L C L G R V V

241/81
AAG CGC AAG CTG GAG CGC GTG CAG AGC GGC CTA GAC CTC TTC TCC ATG CTG CTG CAG CAG
K R K L E R V Q S G L D L F S M L L E Q

301/101
AAC GAC CTG GAG CCC GGC CAC ACC GAG CTC CTG CGC GAG CTG CTC GCC TCC CTG CGC CGC
N D L E P G K T E L R E L L A S L R R

361/121
CAC GAC CTG CTG CCG CGC GTC GAC GAC TTC GAG CGC GGC GGC GGC GGC GGC GGC CTT
H D L L R R V D D F E A C A A A G A A P

421/141
GGG GAA GAA GAC CTG TGT GCA GCA TTT AAC GTC ATA TGT GAT AAT GTG GGG AAA GAT TCG
G E E D L C A A F N V I C D N V G K D W

481/161
AGA AGG CTG GGT CGT CAG CTC AAA GTC TCA GAC ACC AAG ATC GAC ACC ATC GAG GAC AGA
R R L A R Q L K V S D T K I D S I E D P

541/181
TAC CCC CGC AAC CTG ACA GAG CGT GTG CCG GAG TCA CTG ACA ATC TCG AAG AAC ACA GAG
Y P R H L T E R V R E S L R I W K N T E

601/201
AAG GAG AAC GCA ACA CTG GCC CAC CTG CTG GGG GCT CTC AGG TCC TCC CAG ATG AAC CTG
K E N A T V A H L V G A L R S C Q M N L

661/221
GTG GCT GAC CTG GTA CAA GAG GTT CAG CAG GCC CGT GAC CTC CAG AAC AGG AGT GGC GCC
V A D L V Q E V Q Q A R D L Q N R S G A

721/241
ATG TCC CCG ATG TCA TCG AAC TCA GAC GCA TCT ACC TCC GAA GGC TCC TGA TGG GGC GCT
M S P H S W N S D A S T S E A S *

781/261
GCT TTG CGC TGG TGG ACC ACA GGC ATC TAC ACA GCC TGG ACT TTG GTT CTC TCC AGG AAG
841/281
GTA GCC CAG CAC TGT GAA GAC CCA GCA GGA ACC CAG GGT GAG TGA GCC ACA GAC CAC CTG
901/301
CTT CTG AAC TCA AGC TCC GTT TAT TAA TCC CTC TCC CGC ACC AGG CCG GGC TTG GGC CTT
961/321
GCA CAG ATA TTT CCA TTT CTT CCT CAC TAT GAC ACT GAG CAA GAT CTT GTC TCC ACT AAA
1021/341
TGA GCT CCT GCG GGA GTA GTT GGA AAG TTG GAA CCG TGT CCA CCA CAG AAG GAA TCT GTG
1081/361
CAG ATG AGC AGT CAC ACT GTT ACT CCA CAG CCG AGG AGA CCA GCT CAG AGG CCC AGG AAT
1141/381
CGG AGC GAA GCA GAG AGG TGG AGA ACT GGG ATT TCA ACC CCC GCC ATC CTT CAC CAG AGC
1201/401
CCA TGC TCA ACC ACT GTG GCG TTC TGG TCC CCC TGC AGT TGG CAG AAA GGA TGT TTT TGT
1261/421
CCC ATT TCC TTG GAG GCC ACC GGC ACA GAC CTC GAC ACT AGG CTC AGG CCG GGT GCT GTG
1321/441
CTG GCG AGA GCG ATG GGT CCG GTG GCG GTC GCG AGA CCT GGT TGG CCG TGG TCC AGC TCT
1381/461
TGG CCC CTG TGT CAG TTG AGT CTC CTC TCT GAG ACT GGT AAG TAG GCG CAG TGA TGG TTG
1441/481
CCA GGA CGA ATT GAG ATA ATA TCT GTG AGC TCC TGA TGA GTG ATT GAC ACA CAG CAC TCT
1501/501
CTA AAT CTT CCT TGT GAG GAT TAT GCG TCC TCC AAT TCT ACA GTT TCT TAC TGT TTT GTA
1561/521
TCA AAA TCA CTA TCT TTC TGA TAA CAG AAT TCC CAA GGC AGC GCG ATC TCG TAT CTT TAA
1621/541
AAA GCA GTC CTC TTA TTC CTA AGG TAA TCC TAT TAA AAC ACA GCT TTA CAA CTT CCA TAT
1681/561
TAC AAA AAA AAA AAA AAA AAA

FIG. 2

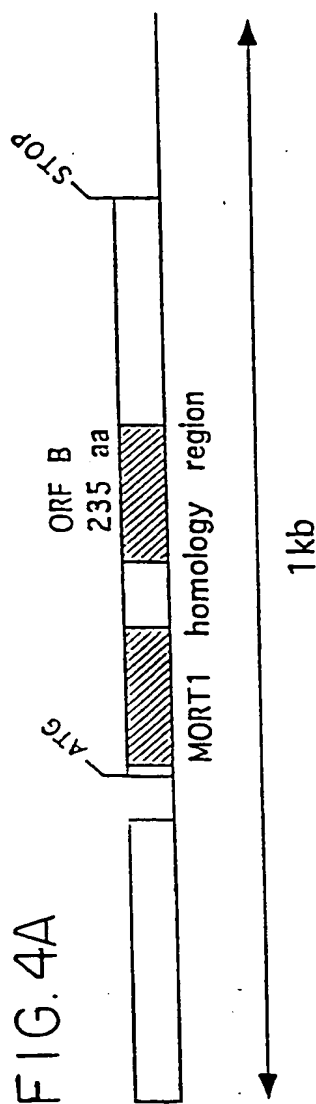
SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

3 / 22

ccgccgccgccgccacctgcccagacttttctgttccagggtcagcctgtagtgaatcggcc
gctgagcctgaaggaccaacagacgttcgcgcgctctgtgggtctcaaattggcgcaagggtg
gggcgctcactgcagcgaggctgccgggcgctgcgggacccggcgctggactcgctggccta
cgagtacgagcg....

FIG.3

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

**FIG. 4B**

1	MDFSRNLYDI	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80
81	TRKEEMEREL	90	100	110	120	130	140	150	160
161	KRVCAQINKS	170	180	190	200	210	220	230	235
	1	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80
	1	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80

1 MDFSRNLYDI GEOLDSDELALSKFLSLDYI PORKOEPIKD ALMLFORLOE KRMLEESNLS FLKELLFRIN RLDELITYLN 80
 81 TRKEEMEREL QTPGRAQISA YRVMLYOISE EVSRSELRSE KFLLOEEISK CKLDDDDNNLL DIFIEMEKRV ILGEGKLDIL 160
 161 KRVCAQINKS LLKIINDYEE FSKERSSSLE GSPDEFNSDF GQSLPNEKQT SGILSDHQQS QFCKSTGESA QTSQH 235

FIG. 4C

1	CGAGGCCACG	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80
81	CCCCCTGGGT	90	100	110	120	130	140	150	160
161	GGGAATATTG	170	180	190	200	210	220	230	240
241	GACAGTGMAG	250	260	270	280	290	300	310	320
321	CTTGATGTTA	330	340	350	360	370	380	390	400
401	GAATTAATAG	410	420	430	440	450	460	470	480
481	AGGGCTCAAA	490	500	510	520	530	540	550	560
561	GTTTCTTTTG	570	580	590	600	610	620	630	640
641	AGAGGGTCAT	650	660	670	680	690	700	710	720
721	ATCAACGACT	730	740	750	760	770	780	790	800
801	ACAAAGTTTA	810	820	830	840	850	860	870	880
881	AAAGTGCCCA	890	900	910	920	930	940	950	960
961	GCAATAAATA	970	980	990	1000	1010	1020	1030	1036

1 CGAGGCCACG AAGGCCGGCT GCCTGAGGAA TACCAGTGGG CMAAGAGNATT AGCATTTCTG GAGCATCTGC TGTCTGAGCA 80
 81 CCCCCTGGGT GCGTCCACTT TCTGGGCACG TGAGGTTGGG CCTTGGCCGC CTGAGCCCTT GAGTTGGTCA CTTGAACCTT 160
 161 GGGAATATTG AGATTATATT CTCTGCCTT TTAAATAAGAT GGACTTCAGC AGAATCTTT ATGATATTGG GGAACAACATG 240
 241 GACAGTGMAG ATCTGGCCTC CCTCAAGTTC CTGAGCCCTGG ACTACATTCC GCAAAGGAAG CAAGAACCCA TCAGAGGATGC 320
 321 CTTGATGTTA TTCCAGAGAC TCCAGGMAAA GAGNATGTTG GAGGAAGCA ATCTGTCTCTT CCTGAAGGAG CTGCTCTTCC 400
 401 GAATTAATAG ACTGGATTG CTGATTACCT ACCTAAACAC TAGAAGGAG GAGATGGAAA GGAACCTTCA GACACCCAGGC 480
 481 AGGGCTCAAA TTTCTGCCTA CAGGGTCATG CTCTATCAGA TTTCAGMAGA AGTGAGCAGA TCAGNATTGA GGTCCTTTAA 560
 561 GTTCTTTTG CAAAGGAAA TCTCCAAATG CAACTGGAT GATGACATGA ACCTGCTGGA TATTTTCATA GAGATGGAGA 640
 641 AGAGGGTCAT CTTGGGAGAA GGAAGTTGG ACATCCTGAA AAGAGTCTGT GCCCAATCA ACAAGAGCCT GCTGAGATA 720
 721 ATCAACGACT ATGAAGNATT CAGCAAGAG AGAAGCAGCA GCCTTGAAGG AAGTCTCTGAT GAATTTTCAA ATGACTTTGG 800
 801 ACAAAGTTTA CCAATGAAA AGCAAACTTC GGGGATACCTG TCTGATCATC AACAAATCACA ATTTTGCANA AGCACGGGAG 880
 881 AAAGTGCCCA AACTTCACAG CATTAGGGAC AGGNAATGGAA CACACTTGA TGCAGGGTTT GAGNATGTTT TTAGCTGGTG 960
 961 GCAATAAATA TTAGAAGCCT GCAGNATCCA GCTACGAATA TAGAGGGTTT TGCTCTTGGG CCTTCGTGGC CTCGAG 1036

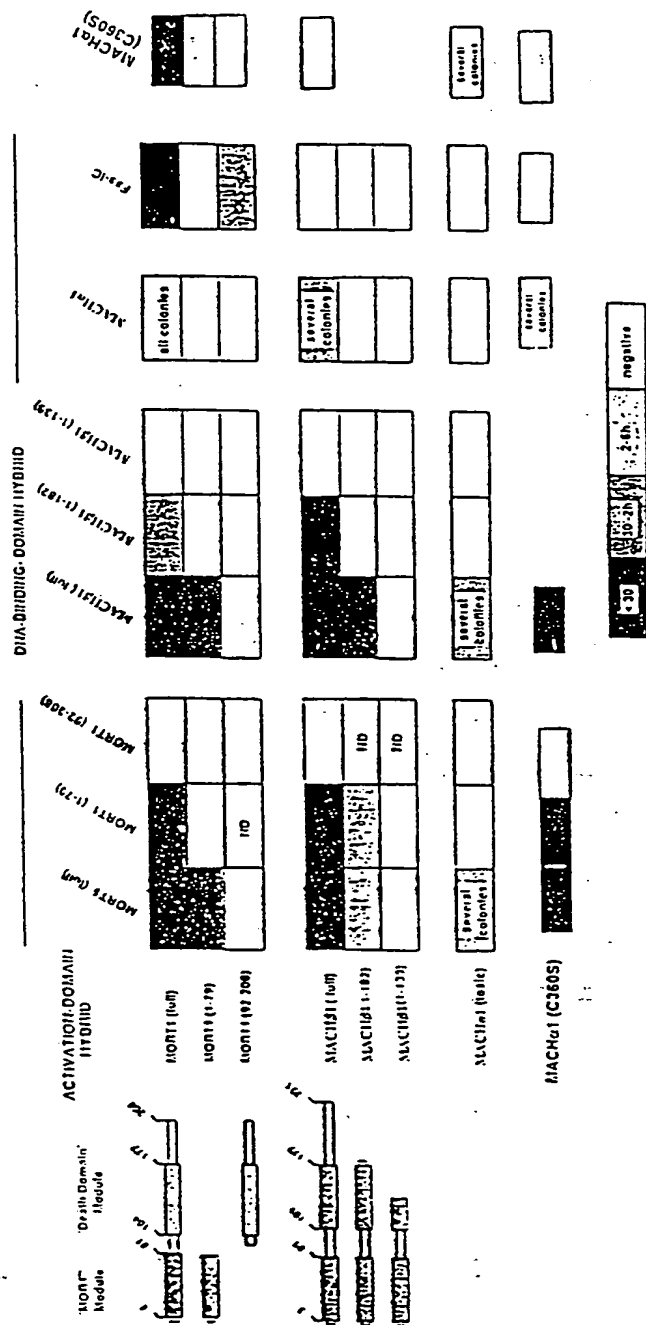


FIG. 5

6 / 22

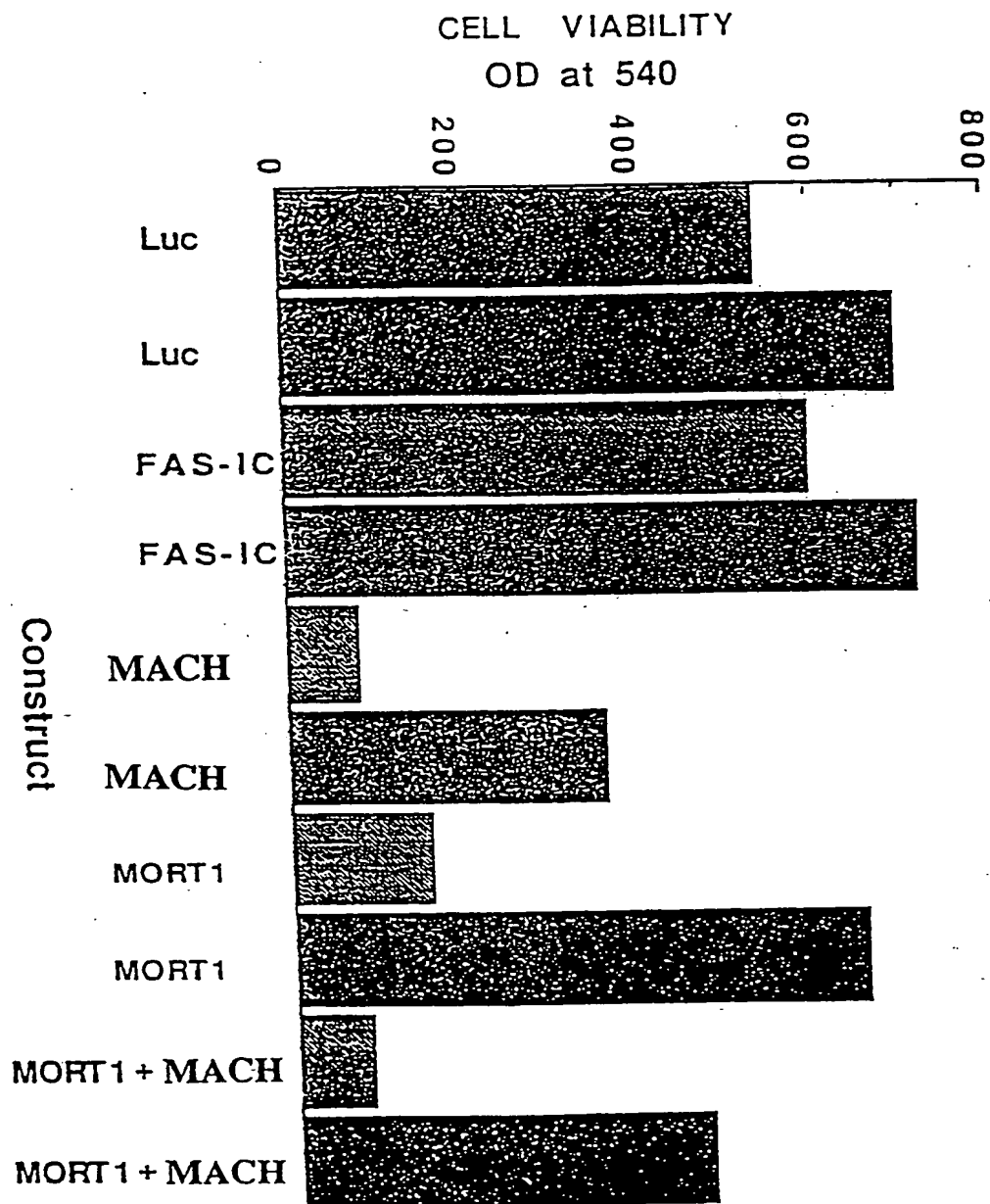


FIG. 6

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

FIG. 7A

MD	FSRNL	YDIGEQ	LDSEDL	ASLKFL	SLDYIP	QRKQEP	IKDALM	LFQRLQE	50
KRM	LEESNL	SFLKEL	FRINRL	DLITYLN	TRKEEM	ERELQT	PGRAQISA	100	
YRV	MLYQI	SEEVSR	SELRSFK	FLQEEISK	CKLDDM	NLLDIFI	EMEKRV	150	
ILG	EGKLD	ILKRVCA	QINKSL	KIINDY	EEF [*] SKER	SSSLEG	SPDEFSNDF	200	
GQSL	PNEKQT	SGILSD	HQQSQF	CKSTGES	AQTSQH			235	

MORT1	4	FLV	L	IISVSSSLSSSE	L	TETL	KFKLCGRVGKRRKL	E	RVSQG	42
MACH	3	FSRN	LYDIGEOLDS	D	L	ASLK	FLSLDY	T	PQRKQE	41
MACH	101	YRVM	LOYISESVSRSEL	L	RSFK	FLL	OEEIISKCKL	D	DDMNL	139
PEA-15	4	YGTLFODLTN	ITLED	L	EOLKSACKED	L	PSEK	S	EITTG	42
MORT1	43	LJDLF	FSMLQEQND	L	EPGHTE	L	REL'ALS'LRRH	D	LLRRVD	81
MACH	42	LMLFOR	LQEKRM	L	LEESN	L	SFLKELFFAIRRL	D	LILTYLN	80
MACH	140	LDFIEM	EKRVLGEQK	L	LDL	L	KRVCAOINK-S	L	KL'IIND	177
PEA-15	43	SAWES	FLUESHNKL	L	DKDNLS'	I	EHIFEISRRP	D	LLTMVVD	81

FIG. 7B

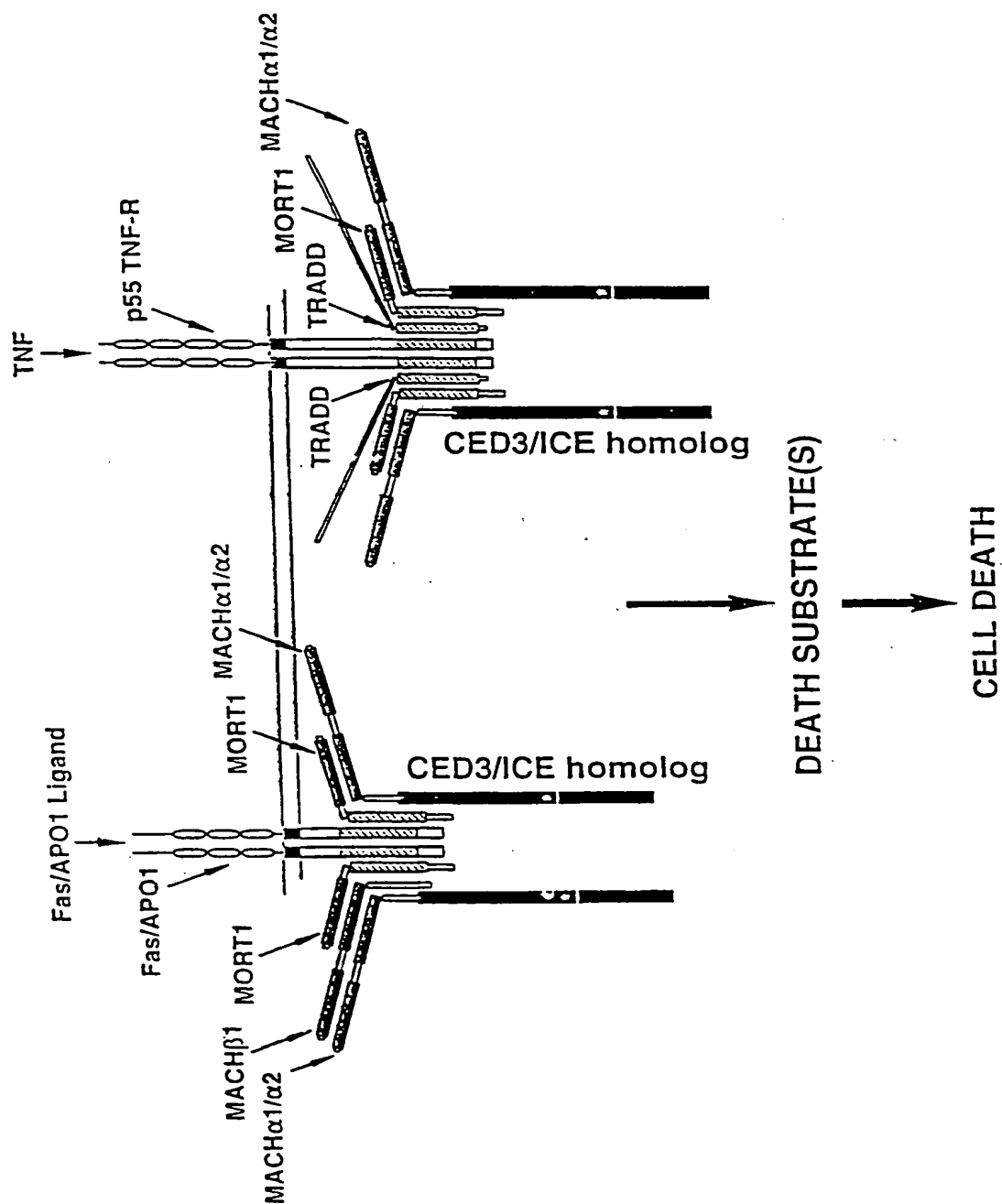


FIG.8

9 / 22

FIG. 9A

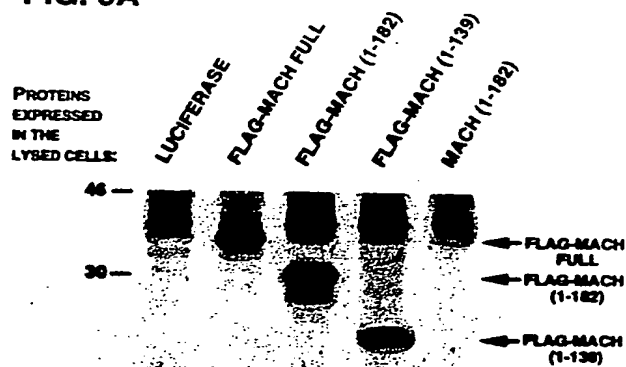


FIG. 9B

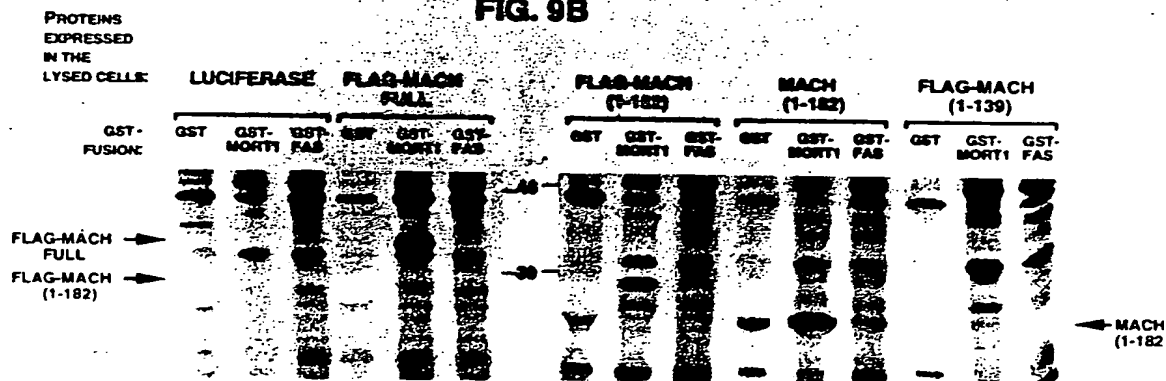
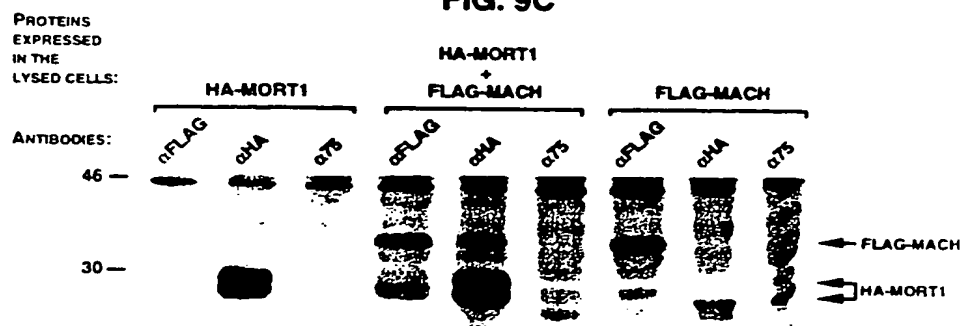


FIG. 9C



SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

10 / 22

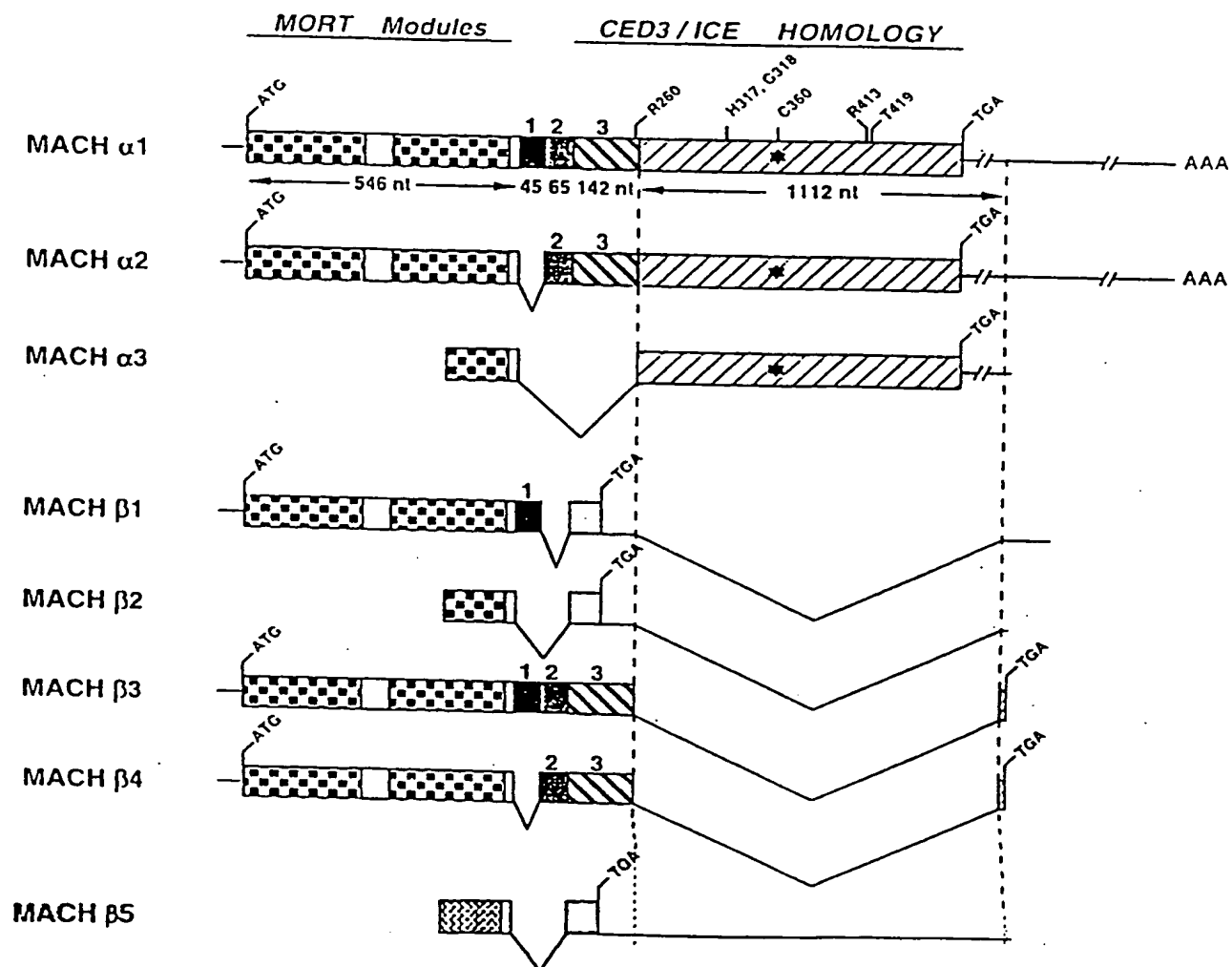


FIG.10

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

1st MORT module

MDMFSRNLVDIGEQLDSEDLASLKFLSLDYIPQRKQEP IKDALMLFQRLQEKRMLEESNLSFLK 63
 MDMFSRNLVDIGEQLDSEDLASLKFLSLDYIPQRKQEP IKDALMLFQRLQEKRMLEESNLSFLK 63
 MDMFSRNLVDIGEQLDSEDLASLKFLSLDYIPQRKQEP IKDALMLFQRLQEKRMLEESNLSFLK 63

FMFSSH-----LKVDEILLEVLTAKQVNLNSDNGDMINSCGTVRERRREIVKAVQRR---GDVAFDAFYDAL 76
 MHPHQOETLKKNRVVLAKQ-HLSELDE---HILDEKDIITLEMRELIOAKVGSFSONVELLNLLPKR-GPOAFDAFCEAL 89
 VKKDNMKKKTVMKLEY-----LGVNVLHGVFNVLAKHVLTLKEEKKRYDYAKIEDRALILVDSLR-KNRVHQM--- 112
 MAEGNRRKKPLKVLES-----LCKDFLLGVLDNLVEQONVLWKEEKKRYDYAKIEDKVRVMADSMQQRQRMAGOM--- 71
 MADKVLKEKKRLFIRS-----MCEGTINGHLDLLOTRVLNKEEMEKVKREMAITVMDKTRALIDSVIPKGAQAOICITY 75

1st MORT module	2nd MORT module	
ELLFRINRLDLLITYLNTRKEEMERELQTPGRAQISAYRVMLYQISEEVSRSSELSRSELSFKFLQEEISCKLDDDDMNLDDIF		143
ELLFRINRLDLLITYLNTRKEEMERELQTPGRAQISAYRVMLYQISEEVSRSSELSRSELSFKFLQEEISCKLDDDDMNLDDIF		143
ELLFRINRLDLLITYLNTRKEEMERELQTPGRAQISAYRVMLYQISEEVSRSSELSRSELSFKFLQEEISCKLDDDDMNLDDIF		143

RSTGHEG[LA]EV[LE]PLARSVDSNAVEFECMPSPASH-RRSRALSPAGYTSPTRVHRDSVSSVSFTSYQDIYSRARSRS 155
 RETKQCH[LE]DM[LT]TSLGLQHLPLSLCDYDLSLPFPVCECPLYKKLR[LT]STDV----- 144
 -----FTQTL-----LNMDQKITSVKP-----LLQIEA----- 135
 -----LLQIF-----FNIDQISP[N]KA-----HPNMEA----- 94
 ICEEDSYL[LA]CT[LG]LSA-----DQTSGNYLNMQDSQGVLSFPAPQAVQDNP----- 121
 -----P20

	P17	
MENTENSVDKSIKNLEPKI IHGSESMDS-GISLD		34
RALHSSDRHNYSSPPVNAFPPSQPSSAN	SFTGCSSLGYSSSRNRSFSA	232
	SGPTQ-YIFHEEDMNFVDAPTIS--RVFDEK	
	MSSASGLR-RGHPAGGEENMTETDAFYKREMFDP	34
	-----EHSLDNKGDPVQLQVKPCTPEFYOTHF-----Q	172
	--GPFSAESNTNKLCPREEFLRLCKNHDEI	166
	--GPFSGESSTDAIKLCPHEEFRLCKERAEEI	125
	--AMPTSSGSEGNVKLSLEEAQRINWKOKSAEI	152

BNSDOCID: <WO 9703998A1 | >

12/22

FIG. 11B

3rd
block

MACH α 1 KVVQMKSKRGYCLII--NNHFAKAREKVPKLHSIRDRNGTHIDAGALTTTTEEHFEIKPHDQCTVEQIYEIKIY-Q 300 235
 MACH β 1 KSTGESAQTSOH*
 MACH β 3 KVVQMKSKRGYCLII--NNHFAKAREKVPKLHSIRDRNGTHIDAGFGNVFSWWQ* 277

CPP-32 NSYKMDYPEMELCHII--NNKNF-----HKSTGMTSRSGDVAANIRETPRNVKVRNKNLDTREEIVE-LMRDVS 104
 CED-3: TMYRFSSPRCMCHII--NNHFF-----EQPTNRGKADKNILNFRCMGYVICKNLTIRJMLTIRFEAK 300
 Mcn2 ERYKMDHARRCIAIIF--NHEFF-----FWHLTLPRRRICADRNLRFRSILGFEVRCFNDLKAPELLLKIHEVST 105
 Ich-11/Nedd2 LAYRLQSRPRGLALYS--NVHFF-----TGEKELEFRSGEDVHSTLVTFKILGIDVHVLCDTADQOERLONFAQ 243
 ICE_{rel}III --YPIKREIRRLALIIICNTRF-----DHLPARNGAHYDVGKRLIIOCLGYVVDENLTARDMESVLRFAA 234
 TX/Ich2/ICE_{rel}II YPIKERNNRRLALIIICNTEF-----DHLPRNGADEFJGKLELLEGLDYSVDEENLTARDMESALRAFAT 293
 ICE --YPIMDKSSRRLALIIICNEEF-----DSIPRRGTAEVDJTGMINLLQNLGYSVDMKKNLTASDWTTELEFAH 220

MACH α 1 LMDHSNMCFICCIISHGDKGIITGTD-----GQEAPIYELTSG--ETGLKCPSLACKPKVFFIQACQCDNYQKGPVETDS 375
 CPP-32 KEDHSKRSSFVCVLLSHGEGIIIFGIN-----G-PVDLKKITNFRGRDRSITGCKPKFEIIQACRG--TELDCGIEIDS 176
 CED-3: HESH--GDSAILVLSHGEEENVIIISVD-----DIPISTHEIYDILANANPPIAMKPKITVEVQACRG--ERRDNGFHVIDS 372
 Mcn2 V-SHADACFVQVFLSHGEGNHIIVAYD-----A-KIEIQLTGLFKGDRCHSIVGKPRFIHQACRG--NOHDVVPVPIDV 177
 Ich-11/Nedd2 LFAHRVTDSCIVALLSHGEGAIIVGVD-----GKIQLQEVFQLPFNANCPSLONKPRFEHQACRG--DETGRGVDDQDG 317
 ICE_{rel}III RPEHKSSDSTFLVLSHGILEGICCTATKAKKPKVILLYDTFQIFNNRNCISLKDOKPKVILHQACRG--EKHGEIHWVDS 312
 TX/Ich2/ICE_{rel}II RPEHKSSDSTFLVLSHGILEGICCTATKAKKPKVILLYDTFQIFNNRNCISLKDOKPKVILHQACRG--ANRGEIHWVDS 271
 ICE RPEHKSSDSTFLVLSHGIREGICGKKESEQVPDIQLNALINMUNTRNCPESLKDKPKVILHQACRG--DSFGVWVFRDS 298

MACH α 1 EEQPYLEMDLSSPOTRY-----TPDEADFTLGMATVNNQVYVRNPAGEHWXIOSLOOSLRERCP 434
 CPP-32 GVDDDDMACHK-----IFVDADEIYAYSTAPGVYVSWRNSKIDGSWFICQLCAML-KQYA 227
 CED-3: VDGVPFLRRGWDNR--DGPLFNFLGCVRPVQVWRKRRPSQADIIIRYATTAQVSWRNSARGSWFIQAVCEVFS-THA 449
 Mcn2 VDNQTEKLDNTITEV--DAASVY-----TLPAGADFLMVCYVAEGYTSRDETNGSWTICQLOEMLGK-YG 240
 Ich-11/Nedd2 KNHAGSPGCEESDACK-EKLP-----KMRLEPTRSDMIGCVACLKGTAAVNTTRGSMYIEALAQVFE-BA 381
 ICE_{rel}III PASLAVISSQSSSEMLENDEV-----CKTHEEKDFAFCSSTHNSWRDRTGSGIFTELITCFQK-YIS 375
 TX/Ich2/ICE_{rel}II PASLEVAISSQSSSEMLENEDAV-----YKTHMEKDFAFCSSTHNSWRDRTGSGIFTELITCFQK-YIS 344
 ICE VGVSGNISLPTTEFEEDAI-----KYNHTEKDFAFCSSTHNSWSEHFTMGSEFJGRLLHEMCE-YA 361

MACH α 1 RGDDILITLIEVNVEVSNKDDKKNMGMQMB-----Q-PTF-T-LNRMVIEESD. 479
 CPP-32 DKLEFMHILTRVNPKVATEFESFSFDA-----TFHAKKQIPICIVSMLTRKELIYFYH. 277
 CED-3: KMDVVEILLTEVNRKVACGQTSQGSNIL---KQPEMT-----SNLDKKEFYFMEARNSAV. 503
 Mcn2 SSLETFEILLVNRKVSORRVDFCKDPSAIGKVOVPCFA-----SMLTKNLIHFFPKSN. 293
 Ich-11/Nedd2 CDMVADMI-----YKVNALIKDREGYAPGTEEFHPCCKEMS--EYCSMLRHLIYLFPHPTT. 435
 ICE_{rel}III CCHLMLEIF-----RKVQNSFSEVPOAQAOMPTIERATLRD-----FYLFPGN. 418
 TX/Ich2/ICE_{rel}II WCCHLEVEF-----RKVQNSFSEVTPRAQAOMPTIER--LS-----MTRVYLFYLPNG. 377
 ICE CSCDVEEIEF-----RKVRHSEFQPDGHAOMPTIER--VT-----LTCEYLFYLPCH. 404

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

13 / 22

FIG. 12A

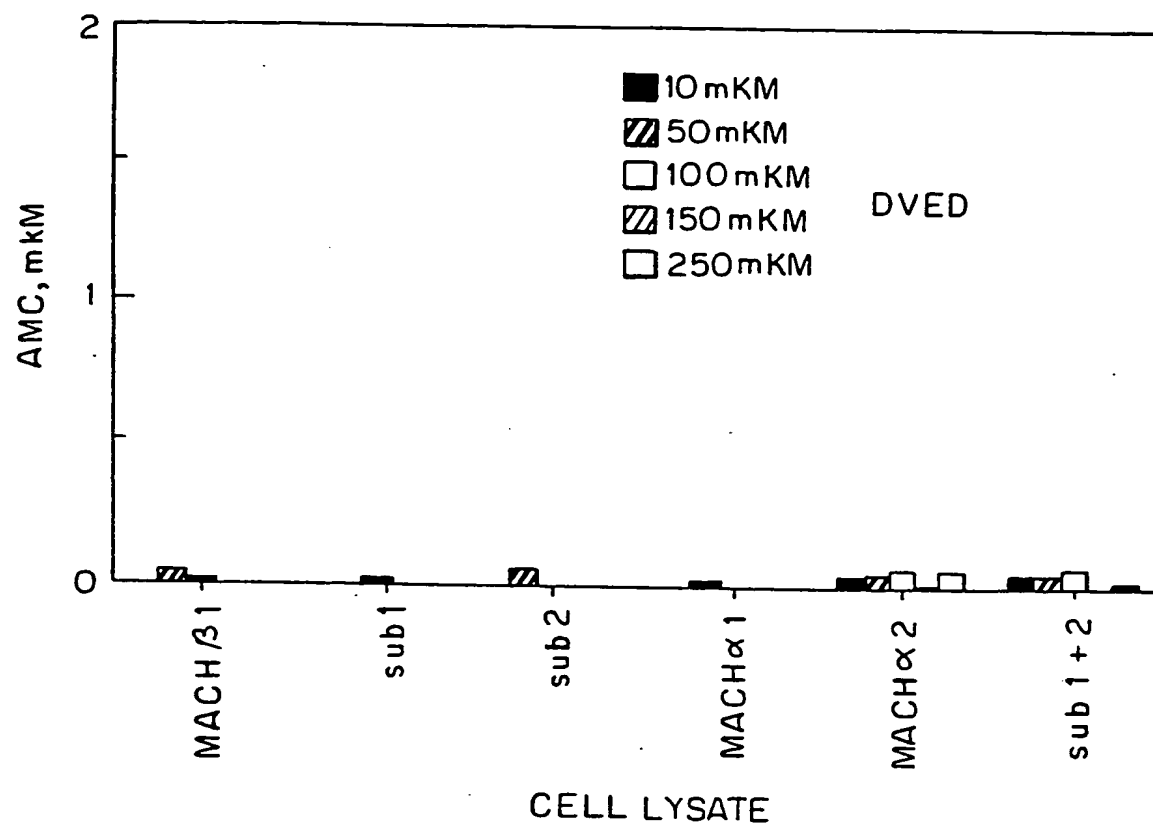
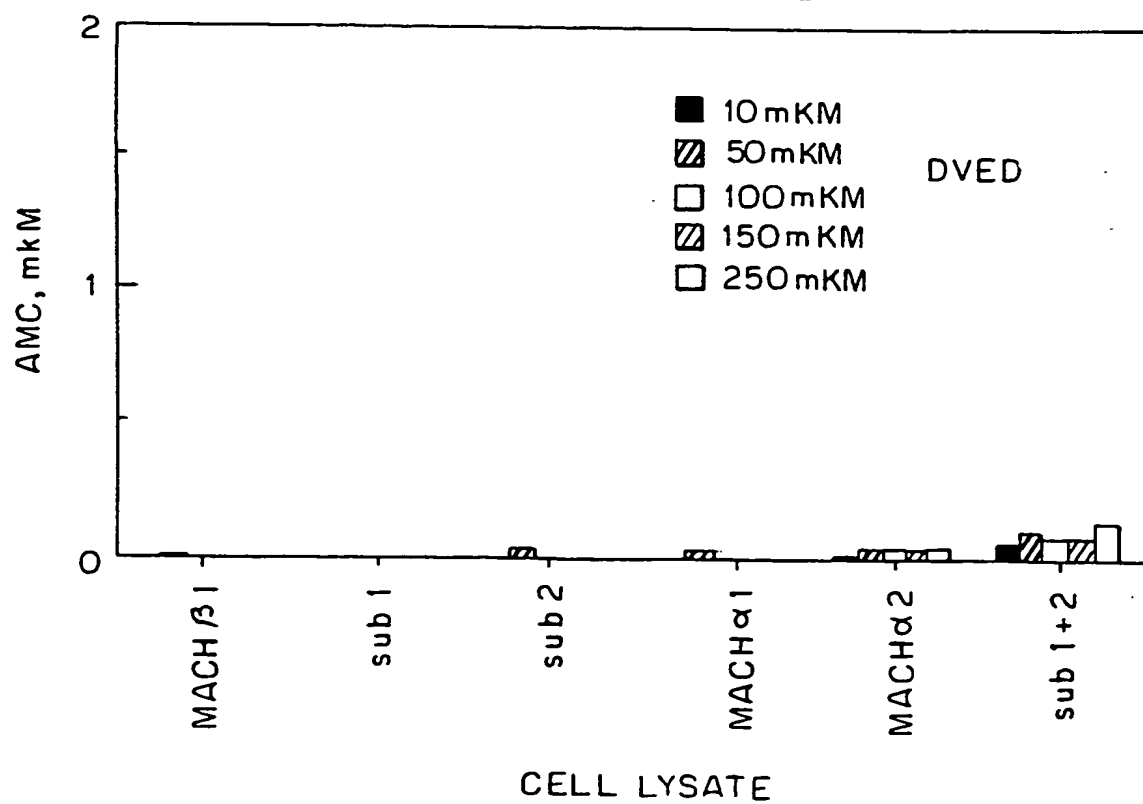


FIG. 12B



CELL LYSATE
SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

14 / 22

FIG. 12C

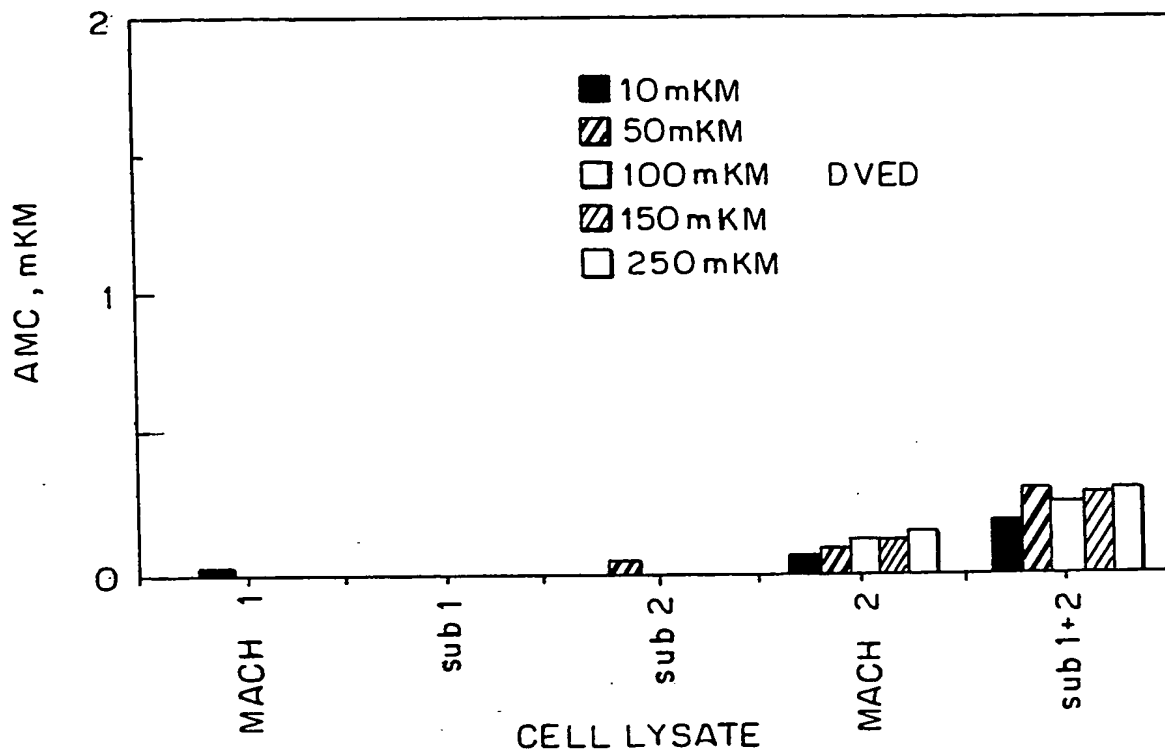
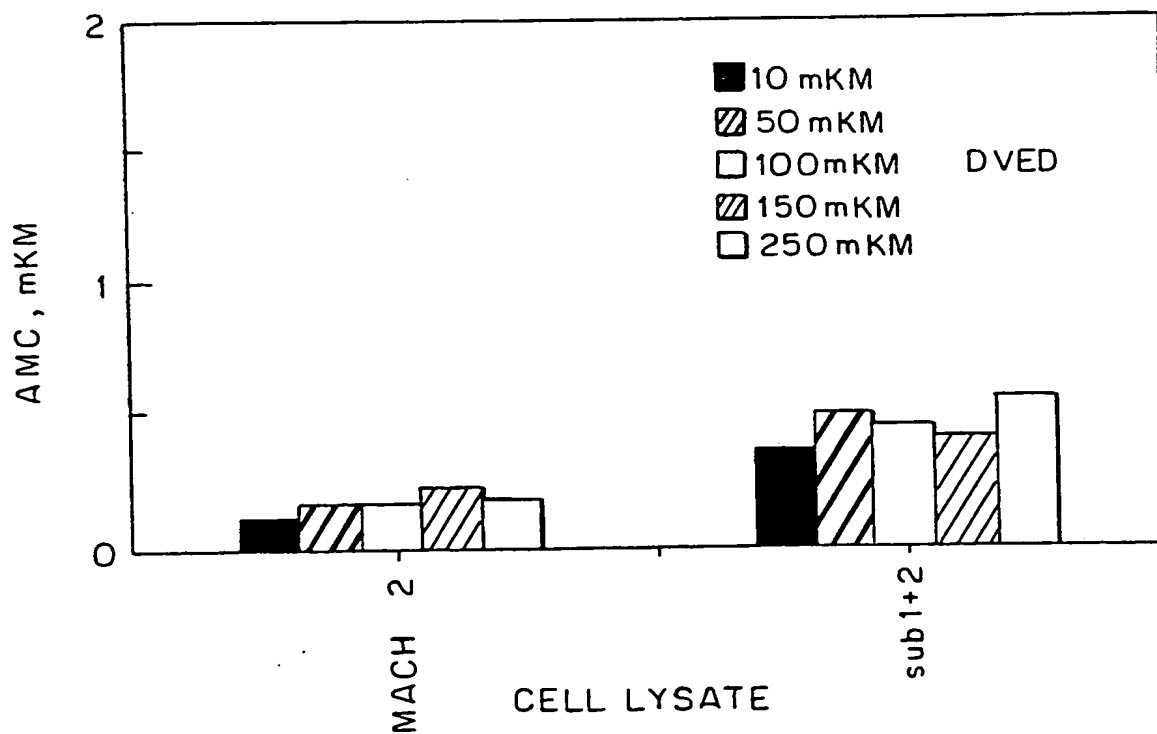


FIG. 12D



SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

15 / 22

FIG. 12E

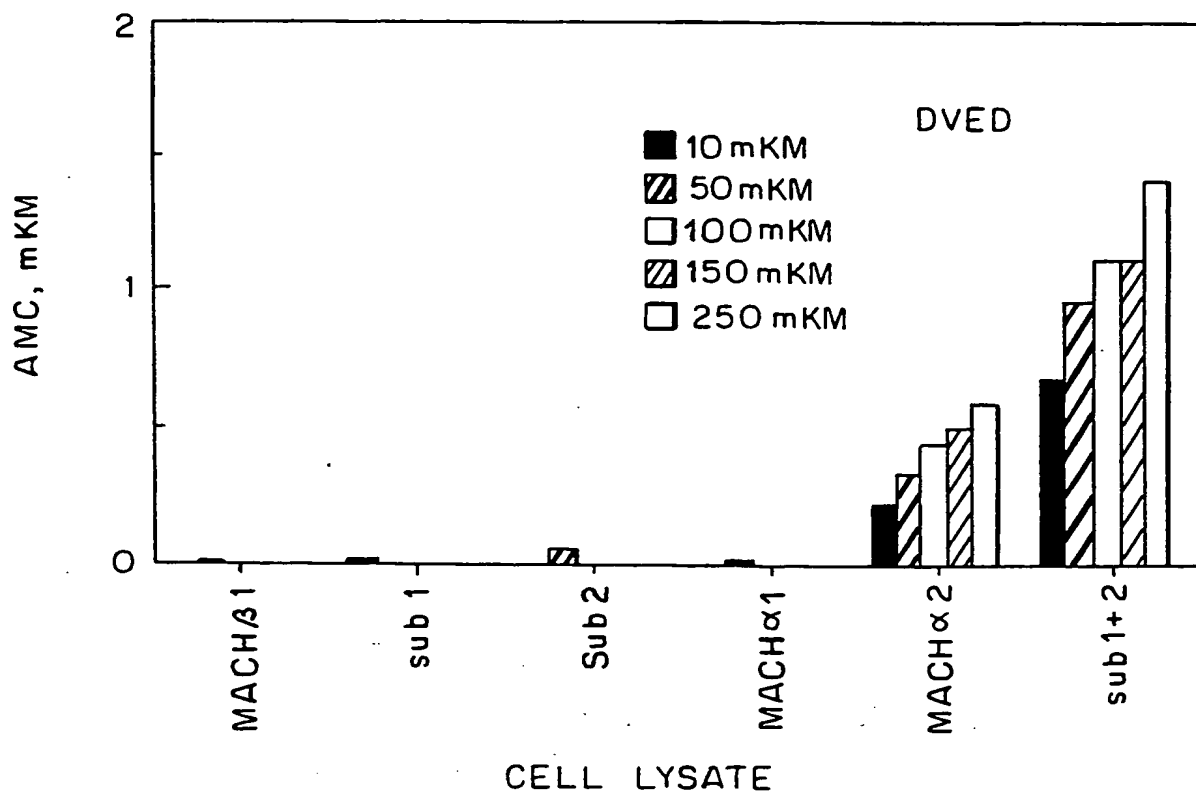
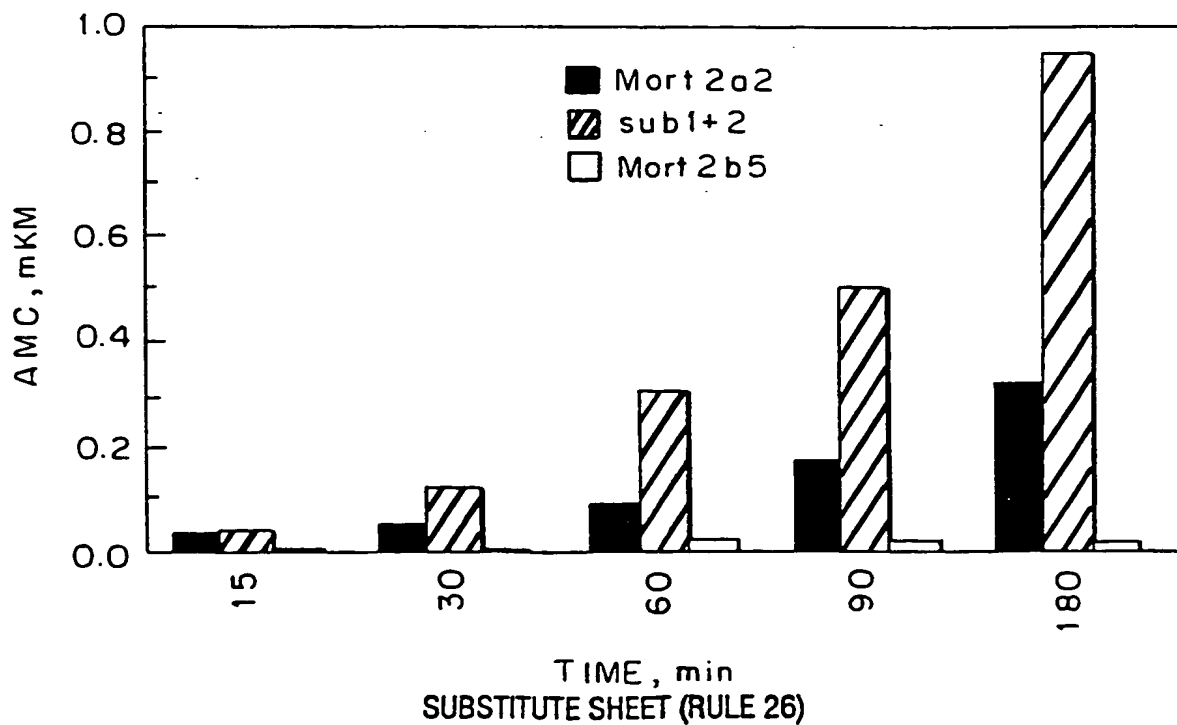


FIG. 12F



16 / 22

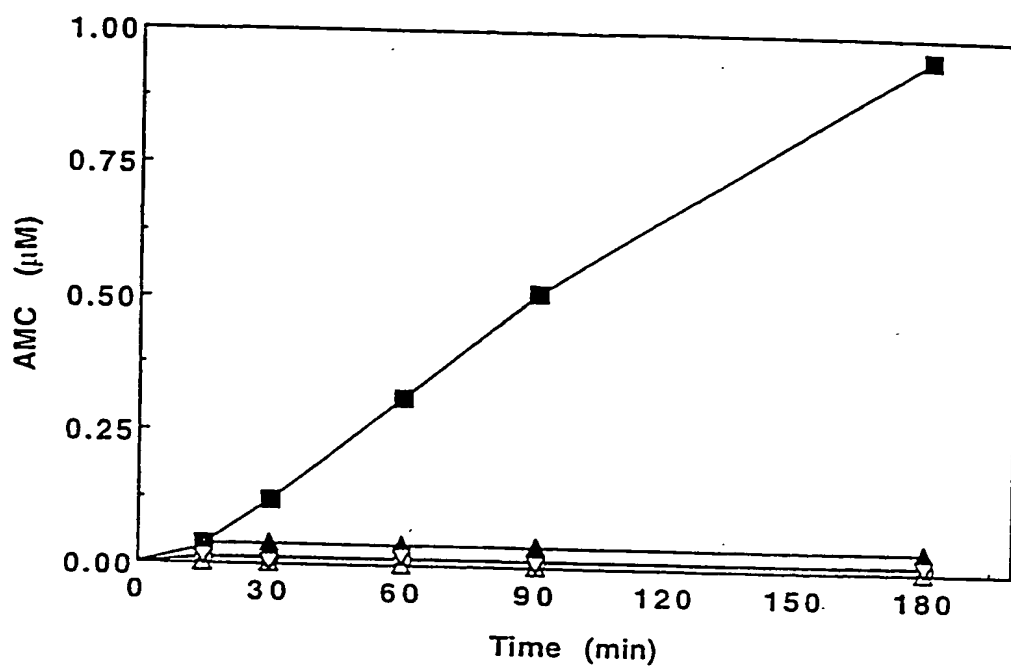


FIG.13A

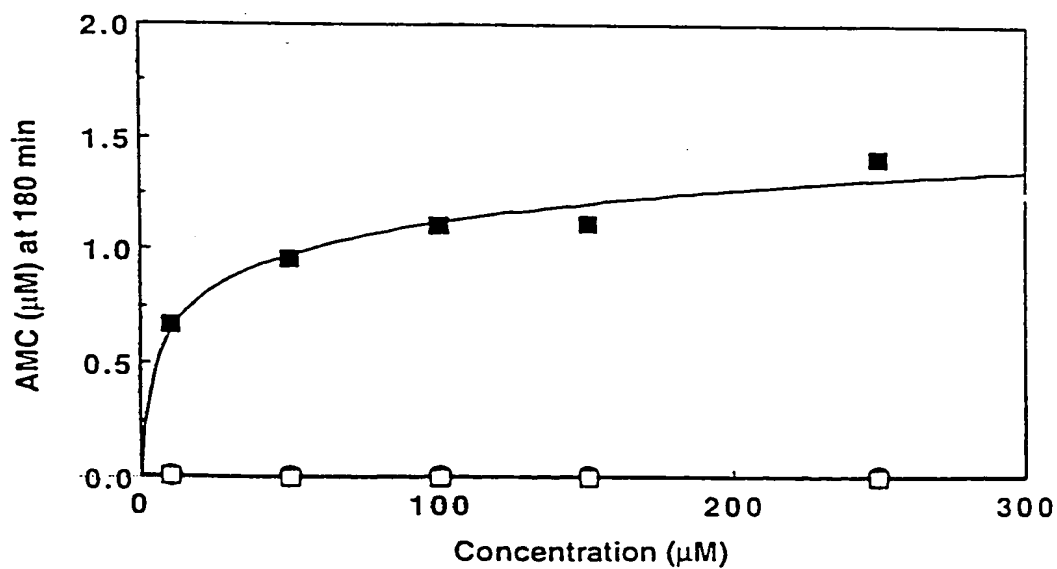


FIG.13B

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

17/22

Vector

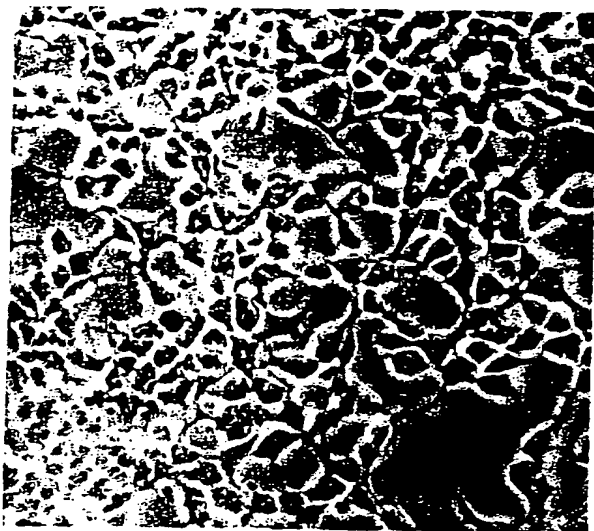


FIG. 14A

MACH α 2

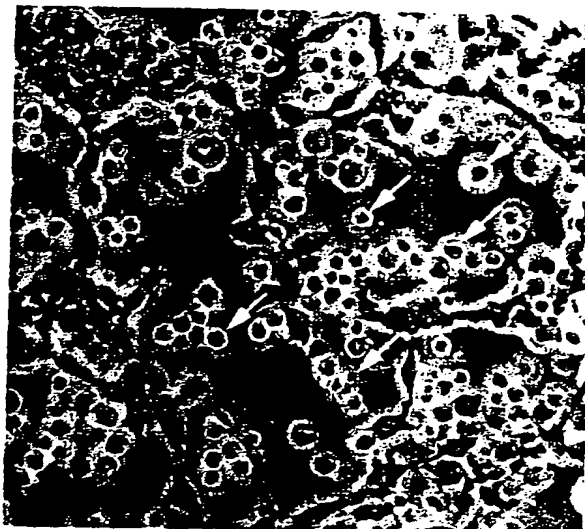
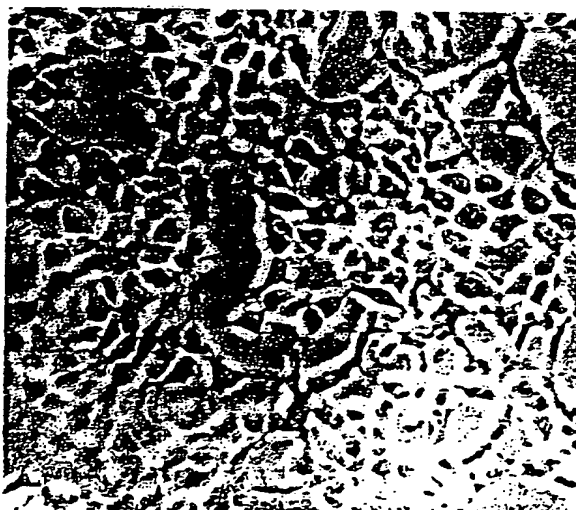


FIG. 14B



MACH α 3

FIG. 14C



MACH α 1(1-415)

FIG. 14D

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

18 / 22

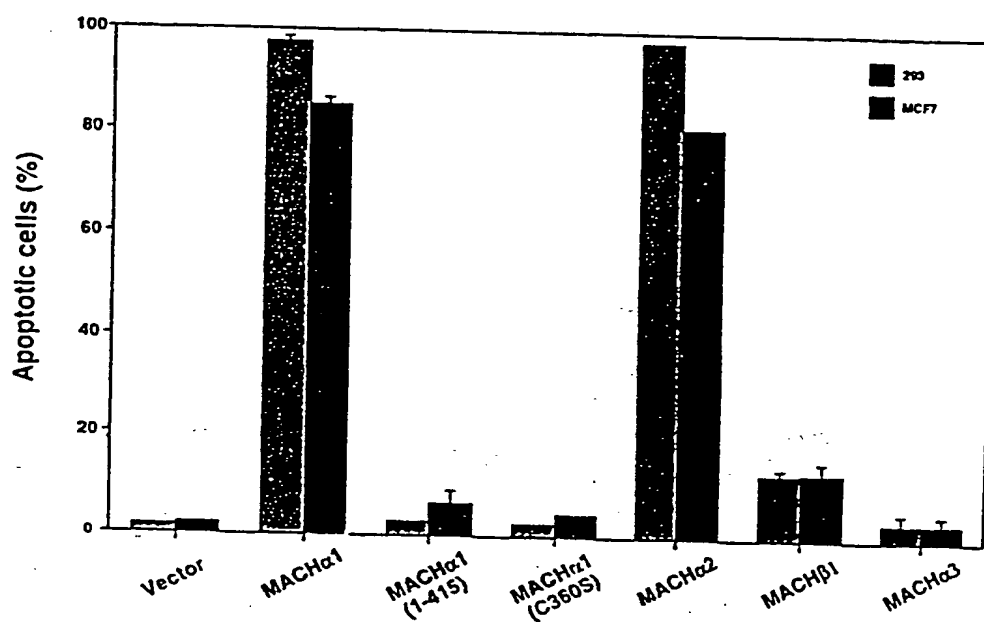


FIG.15

20 / 22

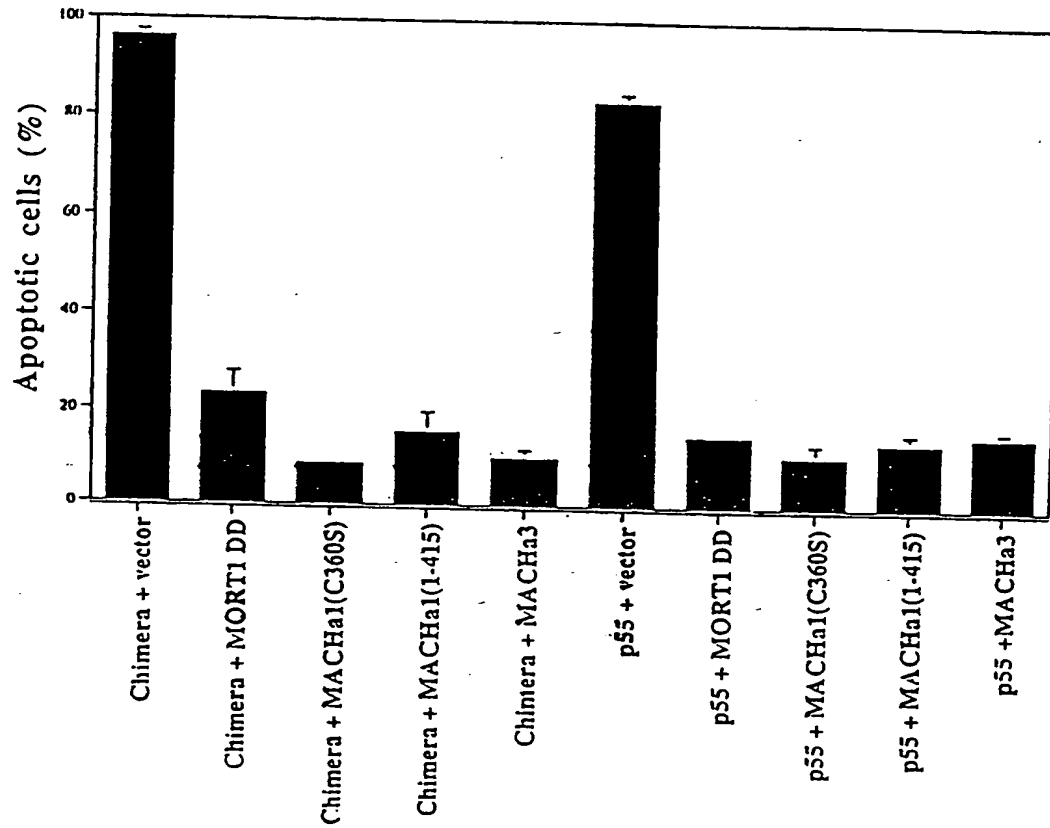


FIG.17

21 / 22

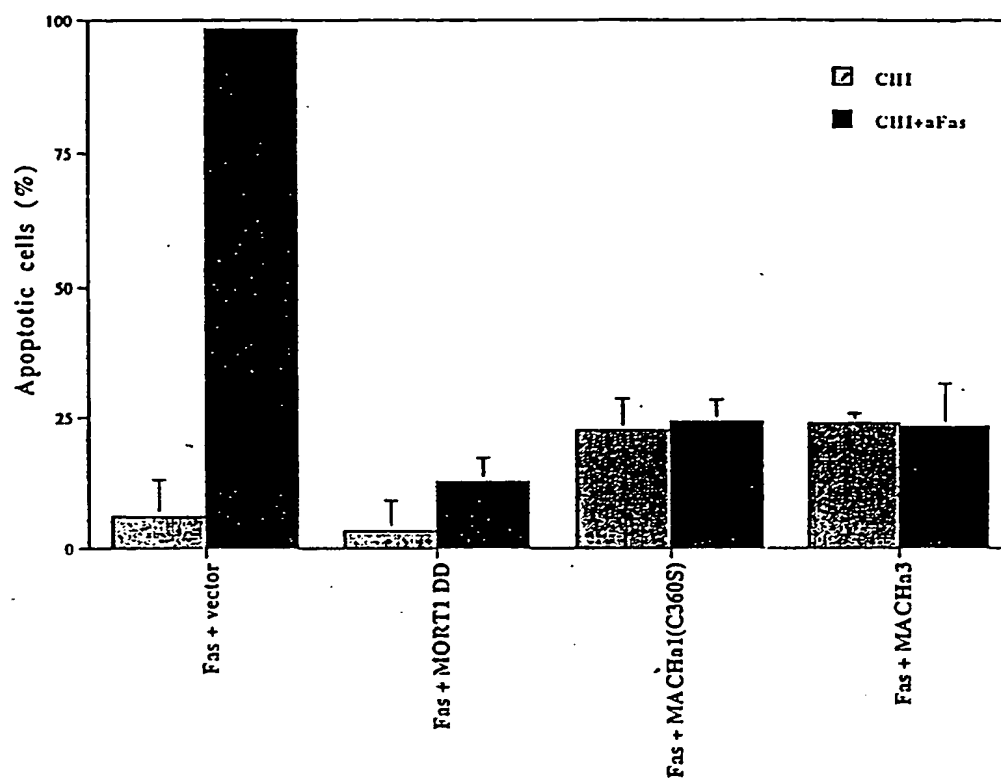


FIG. 18

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

22 / 22



FIG.19

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US96/10521

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC(6) : C07H 21/04; C12N 15/63, 15/85, 15/86; C07K 14/00; A61K 39/395

US CL : 536/23.1; 435/320.1, 240.2; 530/350; 424/130.1

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

U.S. : 536/23.1; 435/320.1, 240.2; 530/350; 424/130.1

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

APS, MEDLINE, EMBASE, BIOSIS, CAPLUS

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y, P	BOLDIN et al. Involvement of the MORT1/FADD-Interacting Protease, MACH, in FAS/APO1-Mediated Apoptosis. European Cytokine Network. April-June 1996, Vol. 7, No. 2, page 199, abstract no. L21, see entire abstract.	1-43
Y,P	KISCHKEL et al. RIP is One of Two Serine/Threonine Kinases That Bind to FADD/MORT1. European Cytokine Network. April-June 1996, Vol. 7, No. 2, page 214, abstract no. 90, see entire abstract.	1-43

☒ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. ☐ See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:	*T	later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
A document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance	*X*	document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
E earlier document published on or after the international filing date	*Y*	document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art
L document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)	*Z*	document member of the same patent family
O document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means		
P document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed		

Date of the actual completion of the international search 09 AUGUST 1996	Date of mailing of the international search report 26 AUG 1996
Name and mailing address of the ISA/US Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks Box PCT Washington, D.C. 20231 Facsimile No. (703) 305-3230	Authorized officer D. CURTIS HOGUE, JR. <i>[Signature]</i> Telephone No. (703) 308-0196

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US96/10521

C (Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y,P	CHINNAIYAN et al. FADD/MORT1 is a Common Mediator of CD95 (Fas/APO-1) and Tumor Necrosis Factor Receptor-induced Apoptosis. Journal of Biological Chemistry. 01 March 1996, Vol. 271, No. 9, pages 4961-4965, see entire document.	1-43
Y,P	VARFOLOMEEV et al. A Potential Mechanism of "Cross-Talk" between the p55 Tumor Necrosis Factor Receptor and Fas/APO1: Proteins Binding to the Death Domains of the Two Receptors Also Bind to Each Other. Journal of Experimental Medicine. March 1996, Vol. 183, pages 1271-1275, see entire document.	1-43
Y,P	BAKER et al. Transducers of life and death: TNF receptor superfamily and associated proteins. Oncogene. 1996, Vol. 12, pages 1-9, see entire document.	1-43

Form PCT/ISA/210 (continuation of second sheet)(July 1992)*

